IS DSS SATELLITE TV RIGHT FOR YOU?

January 1996

Popular Electronics

A Guide to Direct-Broadcast Satellite TV

How DSS, Primestar, and others are changing the face of television forever

Build a Telephone Transmitter

Listen in on telephone conversations using any FM radio

Remembering Radio Row

A nostalgic look back at the great radio emporiums of yesteryear

Build a Voice-Activated Switch

Use it to control a tape recorder or any other device

$3.50 U.S.
$3.95 CAN.
Design and Verify Circuits Faster

Join over 20,000 customers using the affordable mixed-signal simulator

Design faster with Electronics Workbench. Mix the analog and digital components and ICs in any combination. And with a click of the mouse, try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs. The built-in SPICE simulator gives you real-world waveforms.

All without programming or netlist syntax errors.

And in minutes. Not hours or days.

You'll be up and running sooner. And create better designs faster with Electronics Workbench. We guarantee it!

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD.
908 Niagara Falls Blvd. #068, North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060

Telephone: 416-977-5550
CompuServe: 71333,3435

E-mail: ewb@interactiv.com

Electronics Workbench: $299
- Click & drag schematic capture
- Mixed analog/digital SPICE simulator
- Instant Bode plots and scrollable waveforms
- 50 analog components with 350 models
- 140 digital components and ICs in TTL and CMOS
- Windows 95/NT/3.1, DOS and Macintosh versions
- Free unlimited technical support
- 30-day money-back guarantee

Engineer's Pack: $599
- Electronics Workbench
- 2,450 models
- Import/Export SPICE netlists
- Export to PCB packages

To discover more about the affordable mixed-signal simulator, call us today at:

800-263-5552

Fax: 416-977-1818
Internet: http://www.interactiv.com

Trademarks are property of their respective holders. Offer is in U.S. dollars and valid only in the United States and Canada. All orders subject to $15 shipping and handling charge.

CIRCLE 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Cover Story

9 Popular Electronics Guide To Direct-Broadcast Satellite TV
Learn about the new technology that's changing the way we watch television

Construction

35 Build a Voice-Activated Switch
Use your voice to control a tape recorder or any other device—Marc Spiwak

37 Build a Telephone Transmitter
Receive telephone conversations on any FM radio with this easy-to-build device—Marc Spiwak

54 Build an Autoranging Capacitance Meter
It's an accurate and useful addition to any hobbyist's workbench—Robert Gotchall

Features

39 Remembering Radio Row
Travel back to the good-old days when the electronics hobby was king, and every city and town had its own "Radio Row"—Karl T. Thuber, Jr.

43 All About Logic Families
Learn the difference between the many TTL and CMOS logic families, and the right time and way to use each—Stephen J. Bigalow

49 Traffic Information Systems
Systems that deliver useful, up-to-the-minute traffic information whenever you need it are on the way—Bill Siuru
JANUARY 1996

PRODUCT REVIEWS

9 Gizmo
Popular Electronics’ Guide to DBS Satellite TV

28 Hands-On-Report
Wavetek DM78A DMM

30 Product Test Report
Marantz CC45U Five-CD Carousel Changer

COLUMNS

22 Multimedia Watch
A time of changes—Marc Spiwak

24 Net Watch
Broadcasting on the web—Dan Karagiannis

59 Antique Radio
More on the 1930’s ham receiver—Marc Ellis

61 Computer Bits
Cleaning up—Jeff Holtzman

62 Think Tank
Automotive circuits—John Yacono

65 Circuit Circus
Fun with light strings—Charles D. Rakes

68 DX Listening
Radio Korea International—Don Jensen

72 Ham Radio
Antenna safety—Joseph J. Carr

74 Scanner Scene
A portable for newcomers—Marc Saxon

DEPARTMENTS

3 Editorial
4 Letters
6 New Products
76 Electronics Library
89 Popular Electronics Market Center
118 Advertiser’s Index
119 Free Information Card
EDITORIAL

DSS: ONE YEAR LATER

Regular readers of Popular Electronics might recall that around this time last year I took the DSS plunge. Fed up with my local cable company, and with C-band not being a viable alternative for aesthetic and practical reasons, I felt DSS was an ideal alternative—as I stated at the time: “A dream come true.”

A little less than a year later I am here to report that my initial impressions have changed—I am even happier with my system than the day I purchased it! That’s because the already-wide range of available programming has increased further, and the system’s already-good performance has become even better with the launch of the system’s third satellite.

However, that does not mean that DSS is necessarily right for you. First of all, there is the initial outlay for equipment. While hardware has become available from a second source (Sony), and discounting is now going on, it is still not an insignificant cost. Another potential problem is that you must have a clear line of sight to the satellites.

And DSS does not have the DBS field to itself. Primestar, for one, has proved to be a formidable competitor, and one that offers a cost advantage because no equipment needs to be bought. Further, by the time you read this, those two might be joined by the soon-to-be-launched AlphaStar and EchoStar DBS systems.

Even so, the future of DSS seems bright. To learn more about DSS, and direct-broadcast satellite TV in general, see our Guide to Direct-Broadcast Satellite TV in this month’s installment of Gizmo. The story begins on page 9.

Carl Laron
Editor

EARN YOUR B.S. DEGREE IN COMPUTERS OR ELECTRONICS

By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 45th year, is highly experienced in “distance education”—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, modem, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Grantham offers three separate distance-education programs, leading to the following accredited degrees:

1) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Electronics.
2) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Computers.
3) The B.S.C.S. — the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.

An important part of being prepared to move up is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

Grantham College of Engineering
Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460

Accredited by
the Accrediting Commission of the Distance Education and Training Council

January 1986, Popular Electronics
SPEAKER-ENCLOSURE DESIGN
I was pleased to see William R. Hoffman's article, "Build a Subwoofer" (Popular Electronics, July 1995). I would like to do just that, using the transducers that I already have, and have had for a good number of years.

I have a pair of Tannoy Dual-Coaxial 15-inch transducers that I acquired in infinite baffles more than 25 years ago. Those boxes were 23 cubic feet each, so when I moved to a smaller home in 1993, I had to sacrifice the enclosures. But I saved those magnificent speakers for just such purposes as you have now highlighted.

I do not have the full specifications on them, but they are known. What I need to know is how to determine the important dimensions for the bass reflex boxes needed for them to be returned to service as subwoofers. I would hope that each box might be of a size that approximates that of an end table, suitable for either end of a living-room couch. Incidentally, the professional crossovers come as companion units, and I would simply disconnect that circuit, which fed the aluminum spiders for the top end.

Is there a book that will show me how to determine the box dimensions and the tube location and length? Plus instructions on what I might need for sound-damping material inside? I will greatly appreciate your assistance so that I might once again enjoy those beauties.

H.S.
Benicia, CA

There are at least two different ways that you can get information on speaker-enclosure design: from books published on the subject and from readily available software packages for IBM-compatible personal computers. Those programs will calculate the values for the enclosure size and tuning requirements.

Two books that can be found at most Radio Shack stores are Building Speaker Systems (#62-1087A) and Advanced Speaker Systems (#62-2317).

As for software, try one of the many freeware/shareware programs available on the subject. They can be obtained at any large computer shop or store that offers computer software. My article, "Design Your Own Loudspeakers" (Popular Electronics, February 1994) contains a BASIC program for doing sealed-box loudspeaker system design.

But before you go out and purchase any of those books or programs, it would do well to keep in mind that they all depend on you knowing some specific pieces of information about your drivers: their Thiele/Small parameters. Since the work of those two engineers, done originally back in the late 1960s and early 1970s, most drivers recently produced (in the past 10 years or so) come supplied with those parameters by their manufacturers or distributors. And you can't get by without them! If you don't have them, measuring them can take some time and a fair amount of experience and electronic/ acoustic testing equipment. Such information as the magnet size, voice-coil diameter, cone material, etc., I am afraid, is completely useless to you! So it is important to keep in mind that when it comes to drivers made in the 1950s through the early 1980s, it is possible that you might find yourself unable to use them at all.

I hope this information proves to be some help to you. Best of luck in your project.—William R. Hoffman

NEW VLF RECEIVER
The February 1995 issue of Popular Electronics carried a short article titled "Monitoring SID's" (Ham Radio) by my friend Joe Carr. I've not spoken to Joe since moving to Wisconsin, so I assume he is unaware that AAVSO no longer recommends the VLF receiver described in his column. Our new receiver—also designed by our technical coordinator, Arthur Stokes—is a unique device that uses "gyration" technology and, therefore, no induction coils. The unit was described in our newsletter, "SID Technical Bulletin," and also in the Spring 1994 issue of Communications Quarterly. I would be happy to send this information to anyone with a sincere interest in its construction and use. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to my attention at AAVSO, 4523 Thurston Lane #5, Madison, WI 53711.

Those who are not familiar with the AAVSO program that deals with anomalous ionospheric effects might be interested to learn that our contributors currently supply over 75% of those data to the National Geophysical Data Center in Boulder, Colorado. It is a fascinating and scientifically productive project that has now endured for nearly 40 years.

PETER O. TAYLOR, CHAIRMAN
AAVSO
Madison, WI

HAVES & NEEDS
I am seeking a musical chip, the MO63, as advertised by Roy Devault of Devtronix. Can anyone help me locate that company or that chip? Thanks in advance for any help that anyone might provide!

JOSEPH LOMBARDO
67 Huguenot Drive
Mastic Beach, NY 11951

I would like to know if anyone out there could make me a copy of a schematic for a Zenith model number S255 2P3 television. I would of course pay for all shipping and handling costs. Thank you.

WILLIAM RIGHI
10801 Ackerman Lane
North East, PA 16428
Professional Schematic Layout
CircuitMaker’s schematic capabilities are unmatched and include many advanced editing features not found in similar programs. These powerful features minimize the time and task associated with drawing a schematic and insure a professional looking final product. Primout and export options are numerous and results are of the highest quality. But that’s what people have come to expect from CircuitMaker.

Total Customer Satisfaction
At MicroCode Engineering we are committed to total customer satisfaction. When you purchase CircuitMaker you have the confidence of knowing that a trained staff of professionals is available to serve you after the sale. Our free unlimited customer service is second to none! Whether you have general or technical questions they will be answered promptly by a knowledgeable representative.

FREE Functional Demo
A free functional demo is available on the Internet (http://www.microcode.com), on CompuServe (GO MICROCODE) and on America Online (keyword search, CircuitMaker). A demo can be purchased directly from MicroCode Eng. for $10.

Analog, Digital and Mixed-Mode Simulation
CircuitMaker’s SPICE3 based analog simulation is fast and accurate. SPICE subcircuits for all base level digital devices provides advanced mixed-mode simulation capability. Digital simulation is live and highly interactive. This powerful simulation trio is tightly integrated into one package and will confirm your circuit designs with accuracy and ease.

Printed Circuit Board Netlist Output
The PCB output capability helps you complete your design cycle, by generating a netlist that can be imported into any compatible PCB program. This is not a costly “add-on” product. It comes standard with every copy of CircuitMaker.

PCB Program
MicroCode Engineering also offers a CircuitMaker compatible, professional level, PCB layout and autorouting program for just $299. Used in conjunction with CircuitMaker, Autotrax completes a powerful end-to-end circuit design system. Call for details.

To order or request additional information call 800-419-4242

Competitive upgrades are available for $149. Call for details. CircuitMaker is a registered trademark of MicroCode Engineering. All other trademarks are the property of their owners.
NEW PRODUCTS

Telephone with Built-In Rolodex

Aimed at the small office/home office (SOHO) market, the Telemaster from Rolodex Electronics is a unique telephone/organizer that has the efficiency of a Rolodex phone-file system built right into a telephone. The organizer portion offers personal and business address/phone-number files; appointment and to-do lists with multiple-line data scroll that can be searched by date or event; a real-time clock and alarm function; a 200-year monthly calendar; a 12-digit calculator; infrared data-transfer capabilities; and a confidential file that can only be accessed by a user-defined password. The phone features a speakerphone function, hold button, auto and speed dial, system-defined pause, and touch-tone compatibility. A large, super-twist LCD screen has a six-line display with 24 characters per line for easy viewing.

The Telemaster is an integrated databank that is available in two-line (Model 2000) and one-line (Model 1000) versions. The Model 2000 has 128K memory and stores up to 2000 personal and business records. The Model 1000 has 64K memory and stores up to 2000 personal and business records.

The Telemaster 2000 and 1000 cost $129.95 and $99.95, respectively. For further information, contact Rolodex Electronics, 245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, NJ 07096-2196; Tel. 201-348-3939; Fax: 201-348-0239.

REMOTE A/B SWITCH AND ANTENNA

It's common for people who live within several miles of broadcast towers to experience problems watching broadcast stations through their cable system. The metal connectors that hook the cable to the television delay the signal reception, causing distorted images, or ghosting, on the screen. TV viewers who are frustrated by faulty cable transmissions, or by satellite systems that don't include network stations, can switch to broadcast reception with the touch of a remote control using the Emerson TV4706 remote A/B switch and TV antenna system from Jasco.

Turning the A/B switch automatically changes the reception from cable or satellite to broadcast, without unhooking the coaxial cable, or cable box. You don't even have to get off the couch, thanks to the system's remote control. The system, which includes a 12-position UHF-VHF/FM antenna, a remote control, and an A/B switch, is particularly well suited to areas that experience frequent cable outages.

The Emerson TV4706 has a suggested retail price of $69.95. For more information, contact Jasco Products Company, Inc., 311 N.W. 122nd, Oklahoma City, OK 73114; Tel. 800-654-8483.

PEN-STYLE DMM WITH LOGIC TEST

Extech's Model 381625 is an eight-function digital multimeter with a built-in logic probe tester. The pen-style meter measures DC/AC volts, DC/AC current, and resistance, and provides diode, continuity, and logic tests. It features a built-in positive test tip and sockets for a communications (negative) test lead and a logic power lead. The logic test provides red/green LED indication of CMOS/TTL high/low threshold levels. A large 0.5-inch LCD readout displays function and measurement, and indicates low battery and polarity. The pen multimeter comes with two 1.5-volt button batteries, a test clip lead for multimeter use, and power leads for logic tests.

The Model 381625 pen-style DMM costs $49. For additional information, contact Extech Instruments, 335 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154-1020; Tel. 617-890-7740; Fax: 617-890-7864.

COMPUTER-CONTROLLED SCANNING

The OptoScan535 from Optoelectronics is an add-on computer-control interface for the Radio Shack model PRO-2035 scanner. It provides optimum control in scanning, with the ability to tune the receiver from the computer while increasing the scanning speed. When equipped with the OptoScan535, the PRO-2035 scans faster than any other scanner using computer control.

(Continued on page 84)
Everyone knows what it is like to be cold or hot. Going outside in the dead of winter or the sweltering heat of summer, you expect it. You should not, however, be uncomfortable in your home. Unfortunately, most people are. You know what I mean—that one room that is never warm enough in the winter or cool enough in the summer.

People have many different ways to remedy the situation. The most common solution is to adjust the thermostat. Unfortunately, this is more expensive than it needs to be. Today there is a solution that will help cut your fuel bills in the winter as well as the summer—it’s name is Celsius.

Unlike any other, Celsius is the only device that combines the effects of a portable heater, cooler and humidifier. This three-way climatizer is all you need to supplement your home’s heating and cooling system. It will heat a problem room in the winter, cool it in the summer and humidify it all year round.

**Problem rooms.** Imagine the benefits of being able to control the climate in different rooms of your home independently. Say you have a room that is always cold because it doesn’t have proper ventilation. But because the rest of your home is comfortable, you don’t want to adjust the thermostat. Now you don’t have to! Just put Celsius in that room, and in no time it will be just as comfortable as the rest of your home.

**Breakthrough material.** The filter pad inside Celsius is unlike any other for several reasons. First, it rotates through the Celsius unit, absorbing water. Made of washable nylon, the filter pad is mildew and rot-resistant because it is always moving; it never sits motionless in a pool of stagnant water.

Another benefit of Celsius’ filter pad is that it is pulled through two rollers, creating a self-cleaning effect. Celsius’ filter pad can also aid in air filtration; airborne contaminants get trapped in the filter, giving you cleaner air.

**Portable.** Weighing only 24 pounds, Celsius is both light and portable. Its built-in wheels and side handles enable you to transport it easily from room to room, even when it is full. It is very compact (25” high x 17” wide x 13” deep)—it will fit virtually anywhere.

**Health benefits.** An environment with the proper level of humidity can alleviate common health problems: chapped lips, sore throats, cold and allergy problems and even asthma attacks. Physicians frequently recommend humidifiers for patients with upper respiratory problems. And because Celsius is also a humidifier, it is the perfect addition to any home.

**The best heater.** Celsius’ heating system is the most efficient available. The heating process is similar to the cooling process. The ceramic coils of the heater retain their heat for a long time and radiate it very efficiently. The heater warms the air that passes through the filter pad and the fan disperses that warm, moist air into your room.

**Saves money.** Did you know that for every degree you lower your thermostat your fuel bill increases three percent? Celsius eliminates the need to constantly adjust your thermostat. If you keep Celsius in that one room that’s too cold or lower your thermostat and keep Celsius in the rooms you occupy the most. It pays for itself by the end of one season! Plus, because it is a three-way climatizer, you don’t need a separate cooler or humidifier—Celsius does it all!

**Factory-direct savings.** The combination of a heater, cooler and humidifier makes Celsius the perfect solution to maintaining a healthy, comfortable climate in your home. For a limited time, we’re offering it at the introductory price of only $199. Try it and see what a difference it will make in your home!

**Try it risk-free.** Celsius is backed by Comtrad’s exclusive risk-free home trial. Try it and, if you are not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund, “No Questions Asked.” Celsius also comes with a five-year manufacturer’s warranty. (The first year, Celsius is 100% replaceable; remaining years are prorated.) Most orders are processed within 72 hours and shipped UPS.

Celsius makes cold, drafty rooms more comfortable without adjusting your thermostat.

Where can you use Celsius?
- **ATTIC**—Most attics don’t get warm air because they don’t have proper ventilation.
- **BEDROOM**—Use it to warm a drafty bedroom.
- **WORKSHOP**—Many workshops and garages don’t have efficient heating systems.
- **LIVING ROOM**—On cold days, it’s hard to keep any high-traffic room comfortable.

Celsius makes cold, drafty rooms more comfortable without adjusting your thermostat.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celsius</th>
<th>$199</th>
<th>$19 S&amp;H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Please mention promotional code 922-PL-6641.

For fastest service, call toll-free 24 hours a day 800-992-2966

800-992-2966

To order by mail, send check or money order for the total amount including $6.99 (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax) or charge it to your credit card by enclosing your account number and expiration date.

---

**Technology Update**

Revolutionary new product heats, cools and humidifies. Finally—a solution to high fuel bills!

Small company introduces a new evaporative system that heats, cools and humidifies.

by Tyson D. Hindelang

Celsius is an evaporative room heater that is also a humidifier and cooler. Pour two gallons of water into the top of the unit. As water is collected in the bottom, a nylon filter pad rotates down into the water, making the pad moist. The pad then rotates upward into the air flow generated by the heater’s ceramic coils, warming and humidifying the air. Oscillating louvers on the Celsius circulate that warm, moist air throughout the room.
What’s better than speed reading?

Speed Learning.

Speed Learning has replaced speed reading. It’s a whole new way to read and learn. It’s easy to learn...lasts a lifetime... applies to everything you read. It may be the most productive course you’ve ever taken.

Do you have too much to read and too little time to read it? Do you mentally pronounce each word as you read? Do you frequently have to go back and reread words, or whole paragraphs, you just finished reading? Do you have trouble concentrating? Do you quickly forget most of what you read?

If you answer “Yes” to any of these questions — then here at last is the practical help you’ve been waiting for. Whether you read for business or pleasure, school or college, you will build exceptional skills from this major breakthrough in effective reading, created by Dr. Russell Stauffer at the University of Delaware.

Not just “speed reading” — but speed reading — thinking — understanding — remembering — and — learning

The new Speed Learning Program shows you, step-by-proven step, how to increase your reading skill and speed, so you understand more, remember more and use more of everything you read. The typical remark from over one million people taking the Speed Learning program is, “Why didn’t someone teach me this a long time ago.” They were no longer held back by their lack of skills and poor reading habits. They could read almost as fast as they could think.

What makes Speed Learning so successful?

The new Speed Learning Program does not offer you a rehash of the usual eye-exercises, timing devices, and costly gadgets you’ve probably heard about in connection with speed reading courses, or even tried and found ineffective.

In just a few spare minutes a day of easy reading and exciting listening, you discover an entirely new way to read and think — a radical departure from anything you have ever seen or heard about. Speed Learning is the largest selling self-study reading program in the world. Successful with Fortune 500 corporations, colleges, government agencies and accredited by 18 professional societies. Research shows that reading is 95% thinking and only 5% eye movement. Yet most of today’s speed reading programs spend their time teaching you rapid eye movement (5% of the problem), and ignore the most important part, (95%) thinking. In brief, Speed Learning gives you what speed reading can’t.

Imagine the new freedom you’ll have when you learn how to dash through all types of reading material at least twice as fast as you do now, and with greater comprehension. Think of being able to get on top of the avalanche of newspapers, magazines and correspondence you have to read...finishing a stimulating book and retaining facts and details more clearly, and with greater accuracy, than ever before.

Listen — and learn — at your own pace

This is a practical, easy-to-learn program that will work for you — no matter how slow a reader you think you are now. The Speed Learning Program is scientifically planned to get you started quickly...to help you in spare minutes a day. It brings you a “teacher-on-cassettes” who guides you, instructs, and encourages, explaining material as you read. Interesting items taken from Time Magazine, Business Week, Wall Street Journal, Money, Reader’s Digest, N.Y. Times and many others, make the program stimulating, easy and fun...and so much more effective.

Executives, students, professional people, men and women in all walks of life from 15 to 70 have benefited from this program. Speed Learning is a fully accredited course costing only 1/4 the price of less effective speed reading classroom courses. Now you can examine the same easy, practical and proven methods at home...in your spare time...without risking a penny.

Examine Speed Learning RISK FREE for 15 days

You will be thrilled at how quickly this program will begin to develop new thinking and reading skills. After listening to just one cassette and reading the preface, you will quickly see how you can achieve increases in both the speed at which you read, and in the amount you understand and remember.

You must be delighted with what you see, or you pay nothing. Examine this remarkable program for 15 days. If, at the end of that time you are not convinced that you would like to master Speed Learning, simply return the program for a prompt refund. (See the coupon for low price and convenient credit terms.)

FOR FASTER SHIPMENT CALL 1-800-729-7323 OR FAX 1-609-273-7766

RISK-FREE ORDER FORM

☐ YES! I want to try Speed Learning for 15 days without risk. Enclosed is the first of 4 monthly payments of $32.25. If I’m not completely satisfied, I may return it for a prompt refund.

☐ SAVE 8.00! I prefer to pay the $129.00 now, and save the $8.00 shipping & handling charge. I may still return the program for a full refund.

Method of payment: (Federal Tax Deductible)

☐ Check or money order payable to Learn Incorporated

☐ Charge to: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Am Ex ☐ Discover

Card # _____________________________ Exp. ______

Signature ___________________________

Phone (____) ________

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________________

City __________________ State _____ Zip ______

*Plus $8.00 shipping and handling. U.S. funds only. For New Jersey residents, sales tax will be added.

Learn Incorporated

Dept. LEC-01, 113 Gaither Drive, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054-9987
DBS: The Changing Face of TV

Television broadcasting technology has gone through a few real revolutions since regular broadcasting began. Today's color pictures with stereo sound can provide a far more dramatic presentation than ever before.

In the home, TVs have changed in equally dramatic ways. Large screens and surround sound are taken for granted today. Remote control is no longer simply a convenience; many now consider it a necessity.

It's difficult to choose the single most significant change that TV has undergone since its invention. But without question, the most dramatic change in our lifetime is the sheer volume of programming that is now available.

The increase in programming is due directly to changes in TV distribution. From over-the-air to community-antenna TV (CATV), to cable, to satellite, to high-power direct-broadcast satellite, more people than ever before are tuning in every day to watch more programming than ever before.

Cable TV had its beginnings in the 1950s and was intended to bring TV signals to viewers living in rural areas too far from TV transmitters, or to viewers living in valleys where the ability to receive local broadcasts was hampered by the mountains that surrounded them. A single antenna mounted high on the mountain top was shared with all residents via cables running to each home.

Cable TV as we know it today began in September 1975 when Home Box Office became the first in the television industry to use satellites for the regular transmission of programming. The first presentation was the Ali/Frazier "Thrilla in Manila" heavyweight bout.

Another milestone was reached in the same year when a small UHF TV station in Atlanta beamed its signal to a satellite.
Why DBS?

Satellite services operating at Ku-band frequencies have several potential advantages over similar services delivered at C-band. First—and considered by some to be most important—is that Ku-band dishes can be smaller. That has nothing to do with the frequency of operation, but is due solely to the fact that Ku-band satellites are more powerful than their C-band counterparts.

Today, C-band satellites typically operate at a power of between 8.5 and 16 watts. Current Ku-band satellites typically operate at a power of between 20 and 50 watts. The satellites that deliver DSS programming are operating at 120 watts.

Why are C-band satellites so weak? The earliest satellites, as well as some older satellites still in operation, are low powered for two reasons. First, the technology for high-powered microwave transmitters was not sufficiently advanced back when those satellites were launched. Second, satellites aren’t the only inhabitants of the C band. They must share the spectrum with ground-based telephone microwave transmissions. Therefore C-band satellites are limited in power to avoid interfering with telephone transmissions. Interference from such microwave links, known as terrestrial interference—can often cause degradation of picture quality of home satellite receiving systems.

The smaller Ku-band dishes have other advantages besides simply being less conspicuous. They are easier to install, have less wind-load problems, and can often be easily roof-mounted—an important consideration in densely packed urban and suburban environments. Small dishes are also easier to manufacture and ship, and they can be made closer to a true parabolic shape than larger dishes. Because they are usually one-piece designs, they maintain their shape better than C-band dishes, which are often assembled from eight or more “petals.”

Although suitable receiving dishes can be made smaller as the satellite transponder power increases, there is a limit to how small they can be made. That limit is determined by the “field of view” or beamwidth of the dish. Smaller dishes have wider beamwidths. If a dish is made too small, it will “see” two or more satellites at a time, each of which will interfere with the other. Therein lies the major difference between the C, Ku-FSS, and Ku-BSS bands. Satellites in the C- and Ku-FSS bands are spaced every two degrees, where Ku-BSS satellites have an orbital-slot spacing of nine degrees. Even with equivalent power levels, that allows smaller dishes to be used.

The Business of DBS

In 1980, Satellite Television Corporation (STC) became the first company to file with the FCC for a DBS system. Other companies, including Comsat, and United States Communications, Inc. tried and failed to launch DBS services. In the 1990s, DBS seems to be succeeding as a business. Two systems, Primestar and DSS are currently in operation. Two more, Alphastar and EchoStar, are hoping to be in operation by the time you read this or shortly thereafter. In all cases, the key element that has made that success possible is digital data reduction, or compression.

Primestar

Primestar, a DBS provider since 1990, became the first to deliver DBS programming digitally in April 1994. Primestar is a partnership of six multiple cable system operators in the U.S. and G.E. American Communications. The six cable companies are Comcast Cable, Continental Cable Vision, Cox Cable Communications, Newhouse Broadcasting, Tele-Communications Inc., and Time Warner Cable. G.E. American Communications owns the satellite (GE Americom K1, 85 degrees West longitude) used by Primestar.

A complete hands-on look at Primestar appeared in Gizmo’s July issue. Here’s a brief recap.

Primestar delivers about 70 channels of programming to dishes roughly three feet in diameter. Subscribers lease a dish and a decoder box that are maintained by the Primestar distributor. Primestar subscribers do not have to buy any equipment, but they must have the system professionally installed at a cost that typically varies between $100 and $200. Any required equipment upgrades will be handled at no charge to customers.

Primestar beams its programming up to its satellite from several transmission locations in Colorado and New Jersey. The signal reaches the satellite, is boosted in power, and then sent down to subscribers’ reception dishes on earth, where it is channeled to a decoding box inside the subscriber’s house, and then to the television.

Primestar is hoping to shift its service from its current medium-power satellite in the FSS band to a high-power service in the BSS band. However, in April 1995, the FCC dealt a major blow to those plans when it stripped Advanced Communications Corp of its high-power DBS orbital slot. Advanced had reached a deal to sell the 27 channels at its slot to a subsidiary of Tele-Communications Inc (TCI), a 15% owner of the Primestar service. As we went to press, it was still unclear whether an appeal by Advanced had any chance of succeeding, or whether the slot might be auctioned off to the highest bidder. The FCC revoked Advanced’s permit because the company, licensed since 1984, was not close to providing DBS service to the public by itself.

At the beginning of 1995’s fourth quarter, Primestar had more than 600,000 subscribers.
DSS

The DSS digital satellite system became the first high-power DBS service in June of 1994. Within the first year, Thomson Consumer Electronics, the first DSS hardware supplier, had shipped over a million units from its factories under its RCA brand name. As of September 1995, about 800,000 consumers were subscribing to programming.

A number of companies joined forces—and invested over one billion dollars—to make the new satellite system a reality. Among the main players are Thomson Consumer Electronics, Hughes Space and Communications Company, DirecTV, and USSB.

Thomson not only built the first receivers, but also developed the digital-compression hardware on which DSS depends. Hughes built and launched three satellites that are currently providing programming. DirecTV, Inc., a unit of GM Hughes Electronics, is acting as one program provider. United States Satellite Broadcasting, or USSB, a subsidiary of Hubbard Broadcasting, Inc., is a second program provider.

Initially, programming from the satellite was compressed in the MPEG-1 format because Thomson was behind schedule producing MPEG-2 encoders. As we went to press, the switch to MPEG-2 transmissions was imminent. When Thomson completes its development of MPEG-2 encoders, all broadcasts will shift to that compression scheme. All DSS receivers contain MPEG-2 decoders.

RCA executives like to use the ability to shift from MPEG-1 to MPEG-2 as an example of the forward-compatibility of the DSS system. According to James E. Meyer, an RCA Sr. Vice President, "It has the capability for receiving 16 x 9 widescreen-format TV signals as well as HDTV broadcasts once that revolutionary technology is in place."

The first DBS satellite, called DBS1, was launched in December 1993 from Kourou, French Guiana aboard an Ariane rocket. A second, and then a third satellite joined the original. They are co-located with the first satellite in geosynchronous orbit at 110° West longitude.

Each satellite has sixteen high-power (120-watt) transponders. In comparison, C-band satellites that distribute conventional satellite TV to dishes that are typically seven to ten feet in diameter have an average power of less than 16 watts per transponder.

On analog satellites, each transponder can distribute several audio signals and one, or sometimes two, video signals per transponder. The 48 transponders on the three DBS satellites can distribute over 175 channels of programming thanks to digital "compression" or bit-rate reduction. An exact number of channels can't be given because different programming will be compressed differently. The compression ratio for, say, a live sporting event would be much lower than for an old black-and-white movie. The frame rate of the source material—and the desired quality of the output—also affect the compression ratio that could be achieved. According to Hughes, each transponder can be used to broadcast up to four live video signals or up to eight movies.

The amplifiers, according to Hughes, are suitable for analog or digital signals, and will be capable of transmitting HDTV signals and compact-disc-quality audio. The uplink signals are sent from the DirecTV Castle Rock Broadcast Center in Colorado. The facility is capable of transmitting up to 216 simultaneous broadcast channels to the three satellites.

Like most satellites, Hughes' satellites have an expected operational lifetime of about twelve years. Although the electronics on board will likely be still operating after that time, the spacecraft will run out of fuel. Although in geostationary orbit, the satellites require propellants to ensure precise positioning because of the gravitational effects of the sun and moon.

AlphaStar

AlphaStar Digital Television is the U.S.-based subsidiary of Tee-Comm Electronics, Inc., a Canada-based company. AlphaStar plans to launch its service in late 1995 on a medium-power (60-watt) Ku-band FSS satellite. (The satellite is AT&T's Telstar 402R, the replacement for Telstar 402 that was lost shortly after launch in September 1994. The satellite has been successfully launched, and was being moved into position as we went to press.)

The 13 transponders that AlphaStar has secured on the new satellite will allow the company to broadcast "more than 100 video, audio, and information services using digital compression," according to AlphaStar statements.

That capacity is expected to be expanded to well over 200 services in 1997 with an additional 24 transponders secured on AT&T's planned Telstar 5 satellite. Those new transponders will be powered at 100 watts. That additional service will allow AlphaStar not only to increase the amount of services that it delivers, but also to reduce the size of the dishes that are required to receive the signals.

AlphaStar recently purchased its uplink center, located in Oxford, Connecticut, from GE Spacenet. One of the advantages of the site, according to AlphaStar, is the ability to see the European satellites located over the Atlantic Ocean.

(Continued on page 20)
Dishing Up a Video Feast

RCA DIGITAL SATELLITE SYSTEM. From Thomson Consumer Electronics, 600 North Sherman Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46201; Tel. 317-267-6613. Price: $899.

DSS PROGRAMMING PACKAGES. From USSB, 3415 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota, 55114; Tel. 612-645-4500; and DirecTv, P.O. Box 92424, Los Angeles, CA 90009. Prices: see text.

USSB, one of the two DSS program providers, recently conducted a telephone poll in which 1000 randomly selected men and women, aged 18 and older, were quizzed regarding their television-viewing habits. The results of the "USSB Telescooibe Survey" were sometimes alarming (19% of respondents said that they could not survive without television), sometimes amusing (15% have left the TV on when they were out of the house to keep their pets company), and sometimes reassuring (three out of five said that they are not watching the O.J. Simpson trial). Providing a glimpse at American home life, the survey also revealed that 78% of adults consider watching TV with their children to be a family activity.

Getting down to the business end of the poll, however, the questions and responses were somewhat predictable. Asked "Would the following be considered beneficial to your TV viewing pleasure?" 59% answered "yes" to laserdisc quality picture, 59% said "yes" to CD-quality sound, 84% value the ability to "watch what you want, when you want," and 70% would appreciate having parental channel control.

That multi-part question was somewhat skewed to reflect the attributes touted by DSS—rather like a Volvo dealer asking potential customers if they felt that side-impact airbags would increase their driving safety. After all, audio and video quality and the tremendous selection of programming are DSS's primary selling points—and viewers with children need some way to control their kids' video intake.

The DSS system gives viewers high-quality (though not "laserdisc-quality") video, superb audio, a few ways to determine "when" and "what" they view, and what their children don't view. But, first and foremost, it provides an incredible array of programming. Let's take a look at the big picture by examining all of the programming available on DSS, before delving into how the system is used.

The Sky's the Limit

The two DSS programming providers, USSB and DirecTv, offer distinctly different but highly complementary packages. DSS system owners can opt to subscribe to packages from either one or both providers, and will receive separate bills from each company.

USSB offers "multichannels" of the most popular premium movie channels—five channels of HBO, three Showtime channels, two stations showing The Movie Channel, three Cinemax selections, and a single Flix channel. It also provides Lifetime, Comedy Central, Nickelodeon, MTV, VH1, and the All News Channel.

Customers have several package choices, ranging in price from $7.95 a month for "USSB Essentials"—MTV, VH1, Nickelodeon/Nick at Nite, Lifetime, Comedy Central, and All News Channel—to $34.95 a month for "USSB Entertainment Plus"—consisting of the Essentials, Flix, plus all of the multichannel premium movie channels mentioned above. Unlike the "tier" system used by most cable companies, USSB allows viewers to subscribe to a movie channel without getting the basic package. All five HBO channels, or three Showtime channels plus Flix, can be purchased for $10.95 a month.

DirecTv offers close to 150 additional channels, including up to 50 Direct Ticket pay-per-view movie options, with hit films starting as often as every 30 minutes; several sports packages; regional sports programming or Prime Sports Network; and movies on seven Encore channels, each with a different theme. DirecTv also offers a host of popular stations such as The Learning Channel, The Disney Channel (East and West), CNN, The Sci-Fi Channel, A&E, Bravo, Court TV, and The Weather Channel.

Again, subscribers have several package (and one "non-package") options. Packages range from Plus DirecTv, with 14 channels plus 28 digital music channels on Music Choice for $14.95 a month, to $29.95 a month for some 40 channels plus Music Choice. All DirecTv packages provide access to up to 60 channels of movies, sports, and live special events on a pay-per-view basis, a "coupon" worth $2.50 off the first Direct Ticket program purchase each month, and three channels previewing current and upcoming movies, sports, and events.

Those who prefer to avoid pre-assembled packages can opt for DirecTv Limited. For $5.95 a month, it provides Bloomberg Information Television (24-hour coverage of worldwide business and financial news) and access to all DirecTv pay-per-view programs and a la carte sports and entertainment offerings.

Viewers can then create their own packages by ordering a la carte programming, choosing to subscribe on a monthly basis to The Disney Channel ($9.95), The Golf Channel ($6.95), Multichannel Encore ($5.95), Multichannel Encore with Starz! ($10.95), Music Choice ($2.95), Playboy...
TV ($9.95), and TV Asia ($14.95). Playboy TV can also be received at least $3.95 a month to receive those channels via DirecTv.

DirecTv does not provide local channels, independents, superstations, or affiliates of the Warner Brothers or United Paramount Networks. Star Trek fans, for example, will have to use a rooftop antenna or local cable service to catch their favorite show. (Fortunately, the receiver provides an easy one-button solution for switching between the two sources.)

Sports packages include NFL Sunday Ticket ($159 for up to 197 regular season games); NBA League Pass ($149 for over 600 out-of-market regular season pro basketball games); and NHL Center Ice ($119 for most NHL regular season pro hockey games). The ESPN/ABC Sports College Football package costs $9.95 per weekend for three to five out-of-market top-conference games. And for $79.95 per year, or $7.95 per month, DirecTv Sports Choice provides hundreds of college football, basketball, and baseball games per season, as well as coverage of boxing, pro tennis and golf, minor-league hockey, soccer, volleyball, horse racing, and wrestling.

Obviously, in sheer volume alone, DSS lets you “watch what you want, when you want.” With scores of available programming, you’re practically guaranteed to find something that you consider worth watching. Multichannel premium movie channels afford you a better chance to catch special events and the movies you want to see. And Direct Ticket pay-per-view films start as often as every 30 minutes. If you’ve started to watch a movie at 8 P.M., and get a 10-minute phone call at 8:15, you can call DirecTv and ask to see the film again, starting at 8:30. That allows you to pick up where you left off, without being charged for two movies.

Of course, you could always record the film for viewing later. However, the RCA DSS system provides an easy, one-step time-shift solution. You will either have to record shows manually, or leave your DSS receiver on with your VCR set up to record it at the appropriate time.

Navigating the System

With so many programming choices, you could easily spend an entire evening just flipping through the channels looking for the best show to watch. The DSS on-screen programming guide makes it easier to make your choice.

The grid-style guide resembles the printed TV schedules found in many newspapers and magazines. The screen displays six channels arranged vertically by channel number and two hours of programming, divided into half-hour segments. The times are displayed in a bar across the top of the grid, the station names and numbers appear in a bar on the left-hand side of the grid. To see more channels, you use the up and down arrow buttons on the remote control or receiver front panel. To see programming a couple of hours, or several days (up to 54 hours), down the road, you use the right arrow to pan the screen.

To actually view a show that you’ve seen listed on the grid, you use what RCA calls the “point and select” technique. First, you use the arrow keys to move the on-screen cursor to point to (highlight) that show, then you press the SELECT/DISPLAY bar. (Point and select is used throughout the DSS menu system as well as the program guide.) A new screen appears, featuring a basic description of the program along with three option “buttons” — view, info, and exit. To view the show, simply press SELECT again. To learn more about the program, point to info and press SELECT. Choose exit to return to the on-screen guide.

If, however, you’ve bought the top-of-the-line packages from both providers, you could easily spend the whole night just browsing through the on-screen guide. To avoid that dilemma, DSS allows viewers to customize their programming grids in several different ways.

A bar across the bottom of the grid features a down arrow for scrolling through the channels, an exit button for exiting the guide, and keys labeled Movies, Sports, Other, and All. Selecting Movies, Sports, or Other simplifies the guide by limiting it to all movies, all sports, or a sorting topic such as series, specials, news, or shopping from the Other list. You can further simplify the guide by then choosing from the Theme lists that appear, selecting only comedies or action movies, or just baseball games, for instance. Pointing to and selecting the All button resets the program guide to show all available channels and listings.

“All available channels and listings” refers not to those channels to which you subscribe, but to all that are offered by the programmert(s) to which you subscribe—close to 175 in all. But you don’t have to see all those channels in the list all the time. Selecting “Channel Lists and Limits” from the DSS main menu allows you to create four custom channel lists. The Channel Lists and Limits screen displays four vertical columns of boxes—labeled Normal, Fav A, Fav B, and Parent-Approved—that correspond to the channels listed on the left-hand side of the screen. Using the point-and-select method, you can place check marks inside the boxes of the channels that you want to include in each list, and delete the check marks to remove unwanted channels from that list.

The Normal list is the program list that will be in effect each time you turn on the DSS receiver. It can include as many channels as you like. Although we often watch them, we deleted all the pay-per-view and premium movie and sports channels from our Normal list. When we want to view a

The DSS on-screen guide makes it easy for viewers to find out what's on. Virtually all of the functions of the DSS receiver can be accessed through menus and submenus.
We also deleted the 28 Music Choice channels (preferring to listen to music delivered by the DMX system reviewed elsewhere in this issue) and a score of channels that we don’t often watch.

At any time, we can return to the All list by pointing and selecting it from the on-screen bar, or we can use the Fav button on the DSS remote control to scroll through the various channel lists. With each press of the Fav button, a different list is activated, always cycling in the same order: All, Normal, Fav A, and Fav B.

The Fav A and Fav B lists allow you to edit the grid down to just ten channels each. A husband and wife might each have their own favorites list, or you might create one for the adults in the house and one for the kids.

The channels in the Parent-Approved list are also selected by checking boxes—in this case, only those boxes whose channels are deemed acceptable for young viewers. But another step is required to prevent those channels without checks from being viewed—you must lock the system.

The Locks, Limits, and Channel Lists menu also allows you to set ratings and spending limits. You might decide to set the ratings limit at PG-13, for instance, and restrict your kids’ purchasing power to $6, or two movies. Once you’ve set the ratings and spending limits, and selected parent-approved stations, selecting the lock system option enforces those limits.

It’s fairly easy to master the art of navigating the DSS on-screen menu system and program grid. The point and select method works throughout the entire system.

If you prefer channel surfing by reading the on-screen guide, you can always find out what you’re watching by pressing the SELECT/DISPLAY button. A bar appearing across the top of the screen tells you the channel name and number, the program name, the start and end times, the rating, and the current time and date.

And if, for some reason, you still manage to get lost or confused, there are several places to turn for help.

Just about all of the display screens include a prompt at the top of the screen (To purchase a program, point to BUY and press SELECT. Then point to EXIT and press SELECT.) Most of the menus feature a short description of what the menu is used for, appearing at the bottom of the screen. Other display screens provide on-screen help buttons that, when selected, provide still more information about that screen.

There’s also a separate Help menu that lists a variety of topics about which you can learn. Submenus describe the remote control, the program guide, the menu system, program types, and the receiver’s front and back panels. The Help menu even offers a glossary of DSS terms.

Once you’ve learned your way around the system, watching TV on the Direct Satellite System is a pleasure. DSS meets its promise of delivering high-quality video and audio. Reception is almost always crystal clear, approaching the quality of laserdiscs and full-size satellite delivery.

DSS reception is not perfect, however. Occasionally, the picture will break down into large, blocky pixels. Other times, the screen will freeze for a few frames. Such digital artifacts were relatively rare, and although they could be a bit disconcerting, they didn’t really detract from our viewing experience. Viewers accustomed to the typically awful signals delivered over most cable systems should find the digital artifacts easy to overlook.
Anyone who has ever installed a traditional terrestrial TV antenna should have no trouble installing the RCA DSS dish. Anyone who has installed a C-band or traditional Ku-band dish will chuckle at the simplicity of the DSS installation. Even people who have never installed any antenna previously can have the RCA satellite dish installed and properly aimed in an afternoon—it's just that easy.

Nonetheless, most people opt to have their DSS equipment professionally installed. If you're uncomfortable routing coaxial cable from your TV out to the dish or climbing on your roof if a roof installation is necessary, or if you just want someone else to blame in case something goes wrong, then you, too, should consider having a professional install your dish.

The most important installation step comes before you open a box, and even before you buy any equipment. That's the site survey. The site survey ensures that you have a clean line of sight to the DBS satellite.

All geosynchronous communications satellites are located in the Clarke belt over the equator, some 22,000 miles up. The three satellites beaming DSS programming are co-located at about 101° West longitude. So, for example, to people located in Texas, the satellite will appear pretty much due south (true south, not magnetic south). For people on the east coast, the satellite will appear to the southwest. To people on the west coast, the satellite will appear to the southeast. The elevation of the satellite or the distance above the horizon will appear to decrease as you move further north.

The accompanying table lists approximate pointing coordinates for various cities in the U.S. Keep in mind, however, that the azimuths shown are based on true south. You will need to find the magnetic deviation before you can accurately determine azimuth. The magnetic deviation for your area can usually be found by calling your local airport.

Once you determine the approximate pointing coordinates for the satellite, you'll need to get a compass, a protractor or inclinometer, and a sighting stick. Then using your compass, point the stick in the direction indicated by the azimuth at an angle above the horizon at the elevation angle. You must have a clear view in that direction. Anything such as a tree, house, or other obstruction makes receiving the signals impossible. Remember, trees grow, sometimes quickly.

When you are satisfied that you have one or more locations that provide a clear line of sight to the satellite, then you can unpack the DSS equipment. The carton contains the receiver and a second carton that contains the disk, the LNB (low-noise block downconverter) and its support arm, a mounting foot with mast, and a hardware packet.

Additional material that is not provided with the system but that is required for installation includes RG-6 coaxial cable, F connectors, a grounding block, ground wire, and a ground rod. Tools that are required include 7/8- and ½-inch wrenches, plumb line and/or bubble level, screwdrivers, and a drill.

The dish is easy to assemble—it is attached to the LNB support arm with four bolts. The LNB is installed after the coaxial cable has been routed.

The dish can be mounted in a great variety of ways, but the two basic options are to mount the dish on the supplied mast with mounting foot, or to mount it on a mast of your own. Our installation used our own mast. Installation kits are available from RCA, but they contain material that can usually be purchased cheaper elsewhere.

**TABLE 1— FINDING THE SATELLITE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Azimuth</th>
<th>Elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>207°</td>
<td>46.6°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>199°</td>
<td>39.7°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas, TX</td>
<td>188°</td>
<td>51.8°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>173°</td>
<td>44.0°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>191°</td>
<td>41.4°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>157°</td>
<td>46.2°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
<td>150°</td>
<td>51.6°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami, FL</td>
<td>221°</td>
<td>45.6°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashville, TN</td>
<td>202°</td>
<td>52.9°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Orleans, LA</td>
<td>201°</td>
<td>37.5°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY</td>
<td>211°</td>
<td>38.4°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
<td>210°</td>
<td>30.9°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland, ME</td>
<td>221°</td>
<td>44.0°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>196°</td>
<td>41.2°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>163°</td>
<td>47.8°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fe, NM</td>
<td>171°</td>
<td>31.5°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>151°</td>
<td>38.4°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, DC</td>
<td>215°</td>
<td>46.3°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichita, KS</td>
<td>185°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

January 1986, Popular Electronics
The mounting foot can be attached to the top of a deck railing, the side of a house, a chimney, or virtually any other sturdy surface. The mounting materials vary depending on the surface, but not in surprising ways. For example, to mount the dish on the side of a hollow wall, you'll need toggle bolts. To mount on a stud, you'll need lag screws. To mount on a chimney, you'll need a chimney-mount kit similar to the kind that would be used for attaching a standard antenna to a chimney.

As with any satellite antenna installation, the most important constraint on mounting is that the mast be installed so that it is vertical and sturdy. The mast can be adjusted in the mounting foot so that it is vertical. A plumb line or level must be used to ensure that it is perfectly plumb.

We chose to mount the dish on our own pole—a 1½-inch inside diameter, schedule-40 galvanized steel pipe. The pole must be installed so that its bottom is at least three feet below grade level, and at least six inches below the frost line. The bottom of the pole should be cut diagonally so that it can't rotate in the ground. Alternative ways to keep the pole from rotating are to either weld a metal cross piece to the bottom of the pole or install a bolt through the pole.

To install the pole, you must first dig a hole with a 12-inch diameter and to a depth as described in the preceding paragraph. Then the pole is placed in the hole and the hole is backfilled with enough dirt to hold the pole upright. The pole must be made perfectly vertical in all directions and held in place by temporary guy wires. Then the hole must be filled within two inches of ground level with quick-drying cement. When the cement is completely dry, the guy wires can be removed. The LNB/dish assembly is then placed on top of the mast for aiming.

To comply with the National Electrical Code, the metal structure of the outdoor dish antenna must be grounded, and the cable must be grounded where it enters the house. To ground the dish, you'll need an eight-foot ground rod, a ground-rod clamp, ground wire, and a zinc-plated bolt (supplied). For our pole-mounted configuration, we grounded the pole. For other installations, the mounting foot would need to be grounded.

The cable is attached to the LNB after routing it up the LNB support arm. Then the LNB is fastened to the support arm with the supplied bolt and nut. Of course, all entry points to the house should be sealed to prevent water entry.

The receiver has a couple of features built in to make pointing the dish almost foolproof, especially if you did your homework correctly during the site survey. After our pole was up, we were able to align the dish in about five minutes.

To aim our dish, we brought the DSS receiver and a portable TV out to the dish. A few pushes of the remote control let us navigate through the on-screen menu to the selection "Point dish using your zip code." We then entered our ZIP code with the remote control, and were presented with the azimuth and elevation for our location.

We then loosened the elevation bolt on the sides of the mount and moved the dish so that the scale on the side aligned with the indicator at 34°. We already had the dish pointed in the general direction of the satellite, but we needed to set the azimuth exactly. For that, we used the receiver's built-in signal-strength meter. The meter provided both audible and visual indicators of the relative signal strength. As the dish comes closer to locking in on the satellite signal, the short tones become one long, continuous tone and the display shows the relative signal strength both graphically and with a number.

It would be possible to adjust the outdoor dish using assistance from someone else stationed inside in front of the receiver. Perhaps wireless headphones would make such remote aiming possible by allowing you to hear the beeps. However, we recommend bringing the receiver out to the dish along with a portable TV so that you can get instant feedback, and to avoid both yelling back and forth and what are sure to be many frustrating trips in and out of the house.

After the azimuth is adjusted for a signal peak, the elevation can also be fine tuned for a maximum signal reading. Once that's done, make sure to re-tighten the elevation bolt.

The installation guide provided with the DSS system doesn't leave any questions unanswered. For example, it contains sections on how to route coaxial cable under floors and through walls. It also contains information on basic hardware techniques such as how to use toggle bolts in cinderblock walls, or how to install expansion anchors in brick.

We understood the general procedures of dish installation before we undertook the DSS installation, and we have previously installed C- and Ku-band antennas. However, we were still surprised at the ease with which we were able to install and align the DSS dish. If you are at all adept at these kinds of tasks, we would encourage you to give it a try, too, and put the more than $100 that you'll save toward some of the superb programming that's available on DSS.

---

*Fig. 1. This diagram, reproduced from the RCA installation manual, shows the components of the DSS dish carton.*

---

*Signal Meter*

When you are done select Exit.

Locked onto Signal.
Adjust dish for maximum signal strength.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weak</th>
<th>Strong</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="start" alt="Restart" /></td>
<td><img src="exit" alt="Exit" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="expand" alt="Expand" /></td>
<td><img src="help" alt="Help" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signal Strength: 86
Signal: Locked
Transponder number: 2, 3

It's easy to check the signal strength by navigating through the menus. A signal of about 40 or over is required for reception. A higher signal helps to reduce the chance of losing the signal during heavy rainstorms.
Spaced-Out Music

DIGITAL MUSIC EXPRESS DIRECT BROADCAST SATELLITE SERVICE. From DMX, Inc., 11400 East Olympic Blvd., Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90064-1507; Tel. 310-444-1744; Fax: 310-444-1717; Prices: Businesses: $80-$100 month includes equipment lease and programming. Home Satellite Dish Owners: $15 for DMX receiver, plus $15 monthly subscription fee. Cable subscribers: $5-$10 a month for 30 channels.

We recently found ourselves humming along to a tune playing over our local supermarket's Muzak system. It took a minute or two for us to realize that the song was the Doors' "Light My Fire." We began listening a bit more closely, and also heard Muzak renditions of songs by Bob Dylan, the Jefferson Airplane, and the Rolling Stones. We didn't know whether to be horrified or amused to hear the music that had had such a profound influence on an entire generation reduced to the innoxious, canned sound of Muzak.

Yes, Muzak has its place, and serves a purpose. After all, business owners don't want to regale their customers with commercial radio broadcasts (with its ads for other, perhaps even competitors, companies). And it's become increasingly difficult to find a station that plays only the type of music you want to hear, now that so many formats have become catchalls. "Classic rock" stations, for instance, play everything from 60's oldies to today's alternative rock, from heavy metal to folk rock—sometimes in the same set. That mix is practically indistinguishable from that played by the station a short way down the dial, which calls its programming "alternative rock."

Not many business owners have the time or inclination to program their own, commercial-free music mixes. And copyright laws prohibit businesses from using the radio to entertain their customers. If a business wants to keep the sound unobtrusive and inoffensive, Muzak is one possible solution. The problem is that many find their sanitized renditions of beloved classics to be offensive.

Now there's a better way for businesses to provide music to shop or dine by. Digital Music Express, or DMX, offers up to 120 channels of CD-quality stereo music. 24 hours a day, with no commercial or disc-jockey interruptions. Delivered via direct-broadcast satellite (DBS), or through local cable companies, the service provides thousands of songs in virtually every imaginable musical genre, played by the original artists. Best of all, DMX is also available to consumers.

After all, business owners aren't the only ones plagued by the frequent commercial breaks, often annoying disk jockeys, and inconsistent music content found on commercial radio. Whether we are trying to work or relax at home, we don't like having to change stations or hit the mute button at every station break or each time the DJ plays a song we can't stand. Sometimes we load the CD changer with discs that fit our current mood, and set it for random play. Usually, though, it's easier to just put up with whatever is on the radio—making frequent use of the mute and station preset buttons.

All that changed, however, when we added the DMX DBS system to our audio setup. Suddenly, we had more listening options that we'd ever imagined possible. As we go to press, there are more than 90 stations available on the DMX "satellite radio" system; the full complement of 120 channels should be airing by the time you read this.

Let's take a look at the system components and how they work, before we describe the programming available from the DMX music service.

The DMX music programs are compiled on digital audio tape at the DMX facility Denver, using a compression algorithm to reduce the required data rate. The tapes are then uplinked to the AT&T T401 satellite, which relays the programming signals to the home (or business) satellite dish antenna. The dish can be as small as one meter in diameter (larger sizes might be required in areas that experience heavy, frequent rainfalls). The antenna then relays the programming to the receiver.

Three versions of DMX are available. There are two DBS systems, one for businesses and the other aimed at TVRO owners. The DMX business system consists of a small satellite dish, a receiver, and a remote control. No equipment purchase is required; the subscription cost of the service—between $80 and $100 a month—includes the lease of the equipment. The consumer version of DMX requires users to purchase the DR200 receiver, which costs about $150, and use their own satellite dish to pick up the signals. The subscription then runs about $15 a month, comparable to the cost of a compact disc.

In some areas, DMX is also available through the local cable company. Cable DMX is limited to about 30 channels, and adds between $5 and $10 a month to the cable bill.

As seen in the photos, we had our system—which did include the DMX DBS dish antenna—installed by professionals. It is, of course, possible to do it yourself.

With setup complete, a phone call to the DMX/DBS National Authorization Control Center is required so that the receiver can be authorized to receive music programming.

When DMX is delivered via the local cable company, instead of by satellite, a signal splitter routes the DMX audio to the set-top receiver.

The DMX receiver is a digital-audio stereo decoder that features full CD-quality 20-KHz stereo, Dolby AC-3 decoding, and multi-zone expansion capabilities. Its front panel features a power button, up and down tuning arrows, and a display that shows which channel is currently playing, as well as information needed during some advanced DMX operations. Three status indicators are located to the right of the display. The authorization and sync indicators shine green to show that you are authorized to receive the current channel and that the receiver has locked onto the satellite, while a red fault indicator lets you

www.americasradiohistory.com
Because our DMX dish was mounted on a pole, the first step was to dig a hole at least three feet deep, and at least six inches deeper than the frost line. Then the pole was placed in the hole, which was backfilled just enough to keep the pole steady (top left). A bubble level was used to ensure that the pole was perfectly plumb (bottom left). After the concrete had set, the dish was mounted in approximately the right direction (top right). A spectrum analyzer, seen on the ground, was used to peak the dish to its maximum (bottom right).

A pull-down panel, located beneath the POWER button, opens to reveal a slot in which a future Smart Card can be inserted. The NDC Smart Cards, from News Datacom Ltd., are not yet available, but might eventually be required to receive the DMX music programming. The cards will provide authorization or conditional access to the programming. The DR200’s back panel offers a host of connectors used to provide a link from the satellite dish to your audio system. An RF-in connector attaches the receiver to the dish; mono and stereo out jacks are used to connect the DMX receiver to your mono or stereo audio receiver or amplifier. In addition, the receiver offers a digital out connector that conforms to the standard Sony/Philips Digital Interface Format (SPDIF); it is used to connect the DR200 to audio equipment that has a coaxial digital input. The signal-strength-out connector is used by installers to measure satellite signal strength while positioning the dish, and the data/control connector is for PC control and diagnostics.

The system’s remote control—a.k.a. the “DMX-DJ”—lets you do much more than just change channels and volume levels. It helps you keep track of what you’re listening to, and it allows you to customize your listening schedule.

So that you can tune directly to your station of choice, a printed listing of the station numbers and their corresponding formats appears on the back of the remote. On its front, the DMX-DJ features its own
liquid crystal display. Pressing the view button calls up the name of the song currently playing; subsequent presses of the next button reveal the artist's name, CD title, composer or chart position (if applicable), and record label.

The remote control actually takes the place of a disc jockey, silently providing all the information that a traditional DJ might about a song as it plays. Even better, you can get the information without interrupting your enjoyment of the song or waiting for the end of a long set of songs to find out what you've been hearing. DMX Inc. boasts that the remote is "a disc jockey that is seen but not heard." Fans of classical music or jazz might prefer more information than the DMX-DJ can provide, however. For example, there's no way to find out who is conducting an orchestra, the composition date, or band members.

 Maneuvering through all the DMX channels is simplified by the remote control's last-channel-recall function and its scan button. Pressing scan allows you to sample each authorized station for five seconds before the next one in order is tuned.

Some basic, and all advanced, DMX operations are accessed by pressing the remote control's preset button and then entering special three-digit command codes. To check the clock, for instance, you would press preset, 1, 0, 0. To activate or deactivate the remote volume controls, you would press preset, 9, 7, 5. (The DR200 receiver is shipped with the volume control off; assuming that you will want normal line-level outputs so that the volume can be controlled from your stereo system.)

The preset button is also used for several advanced functions. Those include adding and deleting authorized stations, setting the dynamic range of various channels, and what DMX calls "forced tune playing"—selecting up to six stations to play at specific times.

Just as many televisions allow you to customize your viewing lineup—deleting those stations that you don't watch—so DMX allows you to remove any authorized stations from your listening lineup. By tuning to the channel you'd like to delete and pressing preset, 9, 5, 0, the front panel display flashes "DEL" and the receiver marks the channel as locally deleted. You still receive that channel, and the authorization light remains on when the channel is tuned, but the receiver automatically mutes the locally deleted channel. Locally deleted stations can be readmitted to the lineup by pressing preset, 9, 4, 0.

The ability to change the dynamic range of various stations comes in particularly handy when the listening environment is noisy—in a crowded restaurant, for instance. Changing the dynamic range of individual stations might also provide a more uniform volume as you move through the channels. DMX allows you to set a different dynamic range for up to ten individual stations, or to change the dynamic range setting across the board, setting all channels to a "global dynamic range default." (Individual dynamic range settings will take precedence over the global-dynamic-range default.)

Once again, the preset key is used with a three-digit command code. The front panel display flashes the current dynamic-range code (00 for 90-dB, 01 for 80-dB, 02 for 60-dB, and 03 for 40-dB range). The numeric keypad or up and down tuning buttons are used to enter the new dynamic-range code, and then the store button is pressed to put the new code in memory.

Forced-tune programming is one of the most useful DMX functions—particularly for restaurant owners who might want to use music to set different moods for the breakfast, lunch, dinner, and late-night crowds. It allows you to program up to six listening events over a 24-hour period. You can line the same station come on at six different times, or set starting times for up to six different stations. You might want to wake up to some soft-rock music, listen to some album rock at lunch time, enjoy light jazz over dinner, and relax to classical music as you read the evening paper. By tuning to the desired station and pressing preset, 5, 3, 0, the front panel displays two flashing zeros, indicating that you should now enter the start time. You must then enter the hour (in 24-hour format), and then press store.

The DMX-DJ remote control allows subscribers to call up the song title, artist, composer, album title, record label, and catalog number of the song they are currently listening to.
logically arranged user's manuals we've seen in ages. Besides detailed, step-by-step system, installation, operation, maintenance, and troubleshooting instructions, DMX also included two quick reference cards—one to keep atop the receiver and a duplicate to remain in the book as backup, if and when the first one gets lost. Those reference cards list the steps and commands needed to perform basic and advanced functions, and list, in numeric order, the various three-digit preset command codes.

The only information missing from the manual is the station lineup—but that's provided both on the back of the remote and on a separate quick-reference chart that comes with the unit.

The DMX programming variety is truly impressive. There are five classical choices: five jazz selections, and eight listings under the rock heading. "Urban" stations include reggae, rap, traditional blues, dance, and the "Motor City Sound." Easy listening, or "adult" themes, include show tunes, love songs, soft hits, movie soundtracks, several instrumental stations, "great singers," and both adult contemporary and "new" adult contemporary. So the kids don't feel left out, there's a station that plays only children's music. There's folk music, Christian inspirational and contemporary tunes, Cajun songs, and contemporary blues.

On the international scene, there are African, Chinese, Dutch, English, French, German, Greek, Irish, Israeli, Italian, Japanese, Nordic, and Swiss selections—sometimes more than one under each heading. There are also Euro hits and Euro oldies, World Beat, and non-stop polka.

In a mystical mood? Try New Age or, better yet, tune into the environmental sounds of the ocean or tropical rain forest.

Winter getting you down? Pull out the suntan lotion, dark glasses, cooler, and boogie board, and tune into the Beach Party channel.

Or, if you're into the spirit of the season, you might prefer to listen to the Holiday Music channel. Available seasonally, the station plays the holiday favorites you'll want to hear as you deck your halls and carve your turkey. (Off season, that station is one of our favorites, playing a mix of Irish and Celtic traditional/folk songs.)

We were somewhat skeptical about DMX before it was installed. We've been exposed to too much canned music over the years to trust a system that promised to deliver continuous, uninterrupted music into our living room. We were sure that the mixes would be repetitious at best, boring. Muzak-style renditions at worst.

To our delighted surprise, those problems were virtually non-existent. Not only were all the songs performed by the original artists, but the all-digital satellite system provided sound quality far superior to that of our local FM stations. Although the data is compressed, the system delivered CD-quality sound with no interference or static, ever.

There is some repetition of songs on some stations, but certainly less than you'd hear on most "hit music" radio stations. (DMX's library of more than 500,000 selections is updated weekly.) After hearing the same Indigo Girls cut on the folk-rock station during lunch two days running, we wondered whether the entire program was being repeated in a loop each day. That wasn't the case, however. We haven't heard the song on that channel since, at noon or any other time of day, and have to imagine that it was just a rare coincidence.

Of course, just listening to the same narrowly defined style of music, day and night, can become repetitious. One of the neatest things about DMX is that, whatever your mood, you can always find more than one station to match. Looking for an upbeat sound while you clean the house? Try some classic rock, 50's oldies, or Motor City. Want to roll up the rugs and do some dancing? You have your choice of everything from salsa to polka, Hawaiian urban dance, big band to flamenco. Soft music while dining? The selection is vast: lite classical, lite jazz, love songs, soft hits, folk rock, classical guitar, piano music, and beautiful instrumentalists, to name a few.

If you're hosting a party, you can keep the evening rolling along with frequent music changes—done either manually or by programming forced tune events. Perhaps something softly upbeat while people are arriving and getting to know each other, classical or lite jazz during dinner, dance music for later in the evening, and back to the soft stuff when you'd like your guests to start heading home. And if you feel like throwing a "theme" party, setting the mood couldn't be easier, with 50's oldies, beach-party, reggae, and Cajun music right on tap.

We haven't completely given up on radio. There are a few disc jockeys on local stations whose wry wit, insightful commentary, and encyclopedic knowledge of their specialized genres greatly enhance the listening experience. We try as hard as we can not to miss their daily or weekly shows.

Nor is our CD player gathering dust. In fact, we've been inspired to go out and buy a few new discs after hearing interesting cuts on DMX—cuts and discs that were identified on the DMX-DJ.

The rest of the time, however, our stereo is tuned to the stars, with DMX providing a diverse, static-free, digital musical universe.

DIRECT-BROADCAST SATELLITE (Continued from page 11)

cated over the Atlantic Ocean so that European programming can be distributed.

Receivers for the new system will be manufactured at the start by Tee-Comm and Samsung, with others sure to follow. Among the distributors will be Amway and O-Rourke Brothers.

EchoStar

Yet another new DBS system that is scheduled to launch by the time this report is published is EchoStar, a company headed by Charlie Ergen, a figure well known to the C-band TVRO world. Unlike AlphaStar, EchoStar will be a high-power DBS service operating in the BSS portion of the Ku band.

EchoStar had originally planned to launch its service in November, 1995. At press time, it appears unlikely that the company will beat AlphaStar to the launch. The major stumbling block is the launch of the EchoStar-1 satellite.

EchoStar-I, built by Lockheed Martin Corp., has been finished and is ready for shipping to the China Great Wall Industry Corp., which is scheduled to launch the satellite. The company must first launch an AsiaSat satellite. However, following two launch failures suffered by China Great Wall, AsiaSat has had trouble obtaining launch insurance.

When service does begin, EchoStar plans to deliver about 70 channels of programming, expanding to about 130 channels when its second satellite is launched. EchoStar's uplink center is in Cheyenne, Wyoming.

The Future

The DBS industry is just in its infancy and it would be foolish for us to speculate on what things will be like when the next millennium begins. We'll make some safe bets, though. There will be more channels available than there are today (even if they are controlled by fewer companies). More than one DBS service will survive, and niche programming will become a reality because of the economics of delivering signals to the entire country from a single satellite.

DBS will likely be the place where true high-definition television (HDTV) is first seen by the public. It appears as if most terrestrial broadcasters will opt for what is being called wide-screen standard-definition TV (SDTV). The DSS receiver's high-speed data port could interface to an HDTV decoder to provide true HDTV. After more than 20 years, it appears that satellite-delivered TV has truly become a mass-market product. There's no turning back now.

www.americanradiohistory.com
Take this GIANT CIRCUIT LIBRARY for only $14.95 when you join the Electronics Engineers' Book Club®

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS—Vols. 1–4 by Rudolf F. Graf

Hundreds of circuit ideas alphabetically arranged—from Alarm circuits to Zero crossing detector circuits!

"... includes schematics for the latest electronics circuits from industry leaders."

—Popular Electronics

Turn to this comprehensive circuit library for hundreds of ideas... valuable troubleshooting and repair tips... and concise pinout diagrams and schematics. In each volume you'll find more than 700 electronic and integrated circuits and 100+ circuit categories right at your fingertips to give you ideas you can use on the job or at your workbench.

3,088 total pages 4,490 total illustrations

As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...

... you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Plan. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

Book No. 5861488 Hardcover

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Please send me The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits—Vols. 1–4 (5861488), billing me $14.95 plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club® according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and have my membership cancelled.

Name
Address / Apt. 
City
State
Zip Phone

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.
MULTIMEDIA WATCH

By Marc Spiwak
Technical Editor
Windows Magazine

Changes, Changes, and More Changes.

The Make-it 486 will upgrade a 386 computer to a 486 with a built-in 8K cache and a doubled clock speed.

Also, as I write this column, it is the last day of summer 1995—Labor Day—and the end of a rather hectic summer for me. This is also the first column of 1996, and so I wish all of you a happy new year.

It is also time for a new operating system for many of us. Windows 95 was officially released a couple of weeks ago; some users actually camped out the night before in store parking lots so they could get their copy early.

I've played with Windows 95 here and there before its official release, but have yet to install it on any of my computers. It's not that I don't want to, it's just that I figured I ought to at least wait for its official release before I start trying to run the multimedia software under it. Even though I understand that Windows 95 quickly set a new record in software sales, I suspect that most readers won't want to switch over right away. I have a copy of Windows 95 just waiting to be loaded, and I think I will do so after I finish with this column.

Actually, I will soon become very familiar with Windows 95, and I won't have a choice. As you might have noticed from the byline at the top of this column, I have joined the staff of Windows magazine as a Technical Editor. Do not fear, however, my new position will not prevent me from continuing this column, and will put me in position to make it even better than before.

Well, that's enough change for one month. Let's get to our topics.

CPU CHANGE

I recently decided to give one of those CPU upgrades a try. I have a 486 SX/25 that I really don't do much with because of its slow speed. But it does have VESA local-bus video with 2 megs of memory, which I figured would be much better than the non-local bus ATI Ultra video card in my DX 2/50, if only the CPUs were equal. While the Ultra was considered "ultra-high end" in its day, and sold for over $500, it is limited to 256 colors and has never really liked multimedia.

While the SX/25 never really blazed through multimedia, it did always seem to be more stable with some software than the DX 2/50. Once I learned that I could get an Intel DX 4/75 for $169 from the local outlet of a national computer retailer, I figured that it would be money well spent and I would have a really fast 486 for a small investment.

The chip installed in seconds, as the SX/25 has a ZIF (zero insertion force) socket for the CPU on the motherboard. Anyone can perform that simple upgrade. Upon bootup, the speed increase was certainly evident. The machine would boot faster and load software faster, especially Windows. Menus would pop open noticeably faster, as well. Benchmarks roughly doubled overall. But the stuff that always gave both computers fits, mainly real-time video, still wasn't so hot on the DX 4/75. But it was still slightly faster and somewhat more stable than my "ancient" DX 2/50—at least for some software. What was disappointing, though, was that the hopped-up SX

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
wasn't nearly as fast or as stable as my DX 2/66 at work with its 64-bit PCI local-bus video.

Anyway, I reluctantly decided to keep the CPU upgrade and swap over my biggest hard drives to the DX 475. Soon I was up to my ears in 32-bit disk-access errors, but only with certain hard drives installed in the machine—it was fine with the stuff it came with. Evidently its BIOS had a problem with some of my hard drives.

Then it came to me: Why am I breaking my back trying to make old hardware happy in a new home when all I'll have in the end is a machine that's not even as good as the "old" ma-

new computer, which is always the best way to go. Right now I can buy a fast, loaded Pentium for under $2000, and the prices continue to drop. Or at least I continue to get more and more for my money. And Windows 95 will surely be happier with newer plug-and-play compatible hardware, anyway. The moral of the story is that when you install a faster CPU in a less-than-ideal computer, all you end up with is a slightly faster less-than-ideal computer.

ON THE OTHER HAND

While upgrading a 486 to a faster 486 might not be one of the best investments, thousands of perfectly good 386s are lying around collecting dust because they simply aren't fast enough for modern applications. But there is some hope for those older machines. I recently saw a demonstration of a new processor upgrade for 386 SX and DX computers that turns them into 486s. The Make-it 486 from Improve Technologies is based on the Texas Instruments SXL2-50 processor that includes an 8K internal cache and provides performance increases up to 300%. 286-to-486 upgrades are also available.

The addition of a built-in 8K cache was one of the major improvements that the 486 had over the 386, and it's also one of the main performance ingredients in this upgrade. The Make-it 486 also doubles the clock speed of any 386. Upgraded 386SXs will, of course, still be crippled by the 16-bit bus. However, the performance boost offered by the Make-it 486, for a 386 SX or DX, is certainly an affordable one with a list price of only $99.

Different models fit different motherboards, so check to see what kind of CPU you have before calling Improve Technologies. In many cases, the 486 upgrade module fits right over the original 386 CPU. Then all you have to do is install the cache-enabling software and you're off. This really is an inexpensive way to breathe some new life into an old 386, and DXs really do become "true" 486s. But just remember what I said about less-than-ideal computers.

NEW STUFF

As a writer and editor, it's always good to have a dictionary around. Even I don't know the spelling and definition of every word in the English language, so I need to look one up once in a while. The problem is that it's time consuming to leave the computer while I'm writing to look up a word. Dictionaries and spell checkers have been built into word processors for years, but those aren't always the best or most complete places to look up words.


Are you tired of waiting to download enormous .WAV or .AU files to get sound over the Internet? Well, this month we'll take a look at an Internet-broadcast technology that could make your audio enjoyment of the Net a lot more fulfilling. Also, in keeping with the broadcast theme, we'll take a look at sites on the Web that deal with direct-broadcast-satellite (DBS) television.

REALAUDIO
The new technology that lets Web users listen to audio while it's downloading is called RealAudio. And what's best is that RealAudio can deliver real-time sound to your computer with a connection speed of only 14.4 kbps.

To use RealAudio, you have to first download the RealAudio Player from the RealAudio Homepage; the software is available in fully functional test versions for both Windows and Macintosh. The Windows player requires a 486/33 SX or bet-

ter PC with Windows 3.1, 8MB of RAM, 2MB of free disk space, and a sound card. If you're a Windows 95 user, you already have the RealAudio software installed.

Once you download the software, you'll have to set it up and get it working properly. Fortunately, that's not too difficult. Just read the installation notes provided at the download site and you should have RealAudio working within five minutes.

Once you have the software set up, you will be able to access sound files from any of the several sites supporting RealAudio. Links to several of those are found right on the RealAudio Homepage, making your search a lot easier. Let's examine a few of the more notable sites:

For starters, there's the RealAudio: ABC News site, which features the latest news (updated hourly at 15 minutes past the hour), sports, and commentary. To get the news, just click on the Internet Hourly News button, and make sure your PC speakers are on. That's all there is to it.

Because the ABC site is updated hourly, many users will find that there's no need to turn on the radio anymore to hear what's going on. Sure, the Net has always had some form of news available online, but with RealAudio you can give your eyes a rest from the screen and just listen.

Another site that you can link with is the RealAudio: NPR page. There, you can access NPR's national call-in show, Talk of the Nation (which is available five days a week), as well as two other shows: All Things Considered and Morning Edition.

But what about independent sites? What are they doing with RealAudio? Well, one of the best sites I found was Radio Gotham, which is part of the Batman Forever site that promotes the Warner Bros. film of the same name.

Radio Gotham is one of the hottest RealAudio sites on the Net. Visit the site and listen to interviews with the stars of the latest Batman movie, or download clips of the movie soundtrack to check out later on.
Now you don't have to be enrolled at CIE to receive our introductory Electronic and Electricity Lesson Modules. This program is available for a limited time to non-students for the shockingly low price of only $99.50.

With CIE's patented AUTO-PROGRAMMED method of learning you will quickly learn and then master the basics of electronics and electricity and then move on to... DC/AC circuit theories, fundamentals of bi-polar junction transistors (BJT), field effect transistors (FET), wiring, diagram and schematic readings, component identification, soldering techniques... and much, much, more. This introductory offer includes the first 39 lessons in CIE's Associate in Applied Science in Electronic Engineering Technology Degree.

Your commitment to CIE ends with your payment, but CIE's commitment to your success just begins when you receive your lessons, exams, binder and equipment. This special introductory price includes all the benefits and assistance CIE normally extends to its full time students. You'll be entitled to unlimited access to CIE's faculty and staff to assist you in your studies via a toll free 800 number six days a week, 24-hour turn-around on grading your submitted exams, CIE bookstore privileges, a patented learning method, reference library, access to CIE's electronic bulletin board and a free issue of CIE's school newspaper The Electron.

And best of all, when you decide to continue your electronics education in any of CIE's programs you'll receive full academic credit for successful lessons submitted and a $100.00 Tuition Credit Certificate. All this knowledge and support will put you on the road to understanding digital electronics, automotive and industrial electronics, microprocessing principals, computer systems, telecommunications and much, much, more.

All This For Only!

$99.50

- $100.00 Tuition Credit
- Academic Credit
- Free issue of The Electron
- Build your personal burglar alarm
- Toll Free Instructor Assistance
- 24-hour grading
- CIE bookstore privileges
- 39 theory and hands-on training lessons and exams.
- Patented learning method
- CIE electronic bulletin board privileges
- Personal Check or Money Order
- Master Card
- Visa
- Discover

Yes! Send me CIE's Introductory Electronic and Electricity Lessons and Equipment.

Name: ________________________________
Street: ______________________ Apt#:_____
City: ___________________ Zip:_________
State: __________ Age: ______ Phone: (______)

BOOKSTORE
1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Total Merchandise: $99.50
Ohio Residents add 7% Sales Tax:
California Residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax:
Total This Order:
Shipping and Handling Charge: $5.00
Method of Payment/Amount Enclosed: $____
Personal Check or Money Order
Master Card Visa Discover
Card Expiration Date:_____

Signature: ____________________________

CHARGE BY PHONE! 9 AM to 4:30 PM Eastern Time; 1-800-321-2155 ext. 7335
At Radio Gotham, you'll find several RealAudio broadcasts, which could change by the time this hits print. At the time of this writing, however, the site contained RealAudio interviews with Nicole Kidman, Jim Carrey, Val Kilmer, Tommy Lee Jones, and other stars from the film.

I was a bit disappointed to see that audio clips from the soundtrack were not available in RealAudio format, but only in .AIF and .WAV formats (which means they must be downloaded, and then played). Other than that criticism, though, it's a really innovative site.

**DBS SITES**

There's no doubt about it that DBS is the next big consumer electronic item. By using a DBS dish and service, you can get a far greater number of channels than with ordinary cable, and for much less. So naturally, just like anything that's even remotely popular, DBS has become a presence on the Net.

One of the most impressive DBS sites is the DSS Home Page, where you'll be presented with more links than you could possibly hope to explore in a single visit. While it's impossible to cover everything you'll find at this site, here are a few interesting features:

First of all, what is DBS TV really? Those who have spent some time on the Internet know the importance of FAQ (frequently asked questions) files—they help those who are new to a particular site or concept get familiar with the basics. Well, to meet that type of need, the DSS Home Page provides an On Line DBS FAQ to clear up any questions you might have about the newest home-entertainment medium (of course, you could also turn to this month's Gizmo section, located elsewhere in this issue, to get some more information on DBS).

For those who are ready for DBS TV, the two big manufacturers of DBS systems, RCA and Sony, each have their own "areas" where you can find technical information about and even photos of available units. These are also good areas to watch if you'd like to know what new releases are on the way. Then, if you want to buy a DBS system without leaving your home, check out the Mail Order DSS Places link.

Are you interested in learning about the video-compression technology that makes DBS possible? If you are, then here's a link to check out: Video Compression for DBS gives a technical description of current and soon-to-be-available incarnations of MPEG, which is the standard that makes DBS possible. Just about everything is covered, including: forward error correction, how video signals are coded, the industry transition from MPEG1 to MPEG2, and how video compression occurs.

If you'd like to check out another site for DBS, take a look at DBS Online! Although I haven't really found anything at this site to rival the DSS Home Page, it's always interesting to take a look at more than one site covering a particular topic. In addition to the usual information on company products, of particular note at this site are the Satellite Elevation Azimuth Chart, and Satellite Direction Finder Form, which give a bit of an inside view to the process of installing a DBS system.

Also, let's not forget that the Internet is composed of more than just the World-Wide Web. Try checking out the rec.video.satellite.dbs newsgroup for daily postings about DBS TV. Just make sure to observe the etiquette (or netiquette) of the newsgroup before you post anything yourself. Post an inappropriate message and you could get "flamed." You'd be surprised how quickly cybertrolls will express their displeasure.

Well, that's it for this month. If you have any questions, comments, or suggestions for what you'd like to see covered in future columns, you can e-mail them to me at peeditor@aol.com or snail-mail [s-mail] them to me at Net Watch, Popular Electronics, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.
Unbeatable Discount Prices

MT-100
Reg. $599.
$419.00

Four Instruments in One Instrument

1. Function Generator
   - Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Skewed Sine, Ramp, TTL
   - 0.2 Hz - 2MHz

2. Frequency Counter
   - 8 Digit LED Display
   - Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
   - Linear/Logarithmic Sweep
   - 10MHz Freq Counter

3. Power Supply
   - 3-1/2 Digit LCD
   - Triple output: 1.0-50V, 0.5A MAX #2, 15V, 1A #3 5V, 2A

4. Digital Multimeter
   - 3-1/2 Digit LCD
   - DCV, ACV, Ω, DCA, ACA
   - ± (0.5% + 2 digits)

FG-140
2MHz Function Generator
Reg. $289.
$149.00

- 0.2 Hz - 2 MHz
- 7 Decades
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
- VCF, Symmetry
- Variable DC
- Offset Control

OS-2024
2MHz Sweep Function Gen. w/Freq. Counter
Reg. $399.
$229.00

- 4 Digit LED Display
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
- Linear/Logarithmic Sweep
- 8MHz Freq Counter

FG-150
Reg. $299.
$219.00

- 100MHz
- 8 MHz
- 250MHz

OS-3304
25MHz, Dual Trace
Reg. $499.
$349.00

- DC to 25 MHz
- Dual Channel
- 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Philips P31)
- Uncalibration LED
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 2mV/div X-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
- Rise time 14nSec or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-T & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 2KV
- 60MHz (X110) Probe Kit: 2 sets
- Power: 115/230V AC

OS-3324, 3 Function
Reg. $599.
$429.00

- DC to 40 MHz
- Delayed Sweep 100ns to 1.0s
- 7 decade
- 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Philips P31)
- Uncalibration LED
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 2mV/div X-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
- Rise time 5.5ns or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-T & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 12KV
- Variable Hold Off
- 16ns - 1.0s Time Base
- 60MHz (X110) Probe Kit: 2 sets
- Power: 115/230V AC

OS-3344
Reg. $699.00

- DC to 50 MHz
- Dual Trace
- 4 Function
- 100MHz, 7 Digit LED Display

OS-3315
40MHz, Dual Trace
Reg. $799.
$549.00

- DC to 40 MHz
- Delayed Sweep 100ns to 1.0s
- 7 decade
- 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Philips P31)
- Uncalibration LED
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 2mV/div X-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
- Rise time 5.5ns or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-T & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 12KV
- Variable Hold Off
- 16ns - 1.0s Time Base
- 60MHz (X110) Probe Kit: 2 sets
- Power: 115/230V AC

Bel MERIT
DM5050C
DM5100
Reg. $149.
$89.00

Features (DM5050C/DM5100)
- Basic DCA Accuracy: ± 0.25%
- AC/DC Volt & Amp, Ohm
- Diode, Continuity Buzzer
- Alligator Clip Test-Leads
- Lead Holders/Velcro Strap Holster

DM5050C, DMM + Capacitance
- 9 Function / 42 Range
- Multimeter
- Ohm: Up to 2000MΩ
- Amp: AC/DC 2 Amp
- Extended Capacitance Meter (9 Range)
  - 0.1pF - 20,000µF
  - Zero Adjust Knob
  - Trig Lamp

DM5100, Wide Range w/Logic
- 11 Function / 45 Range
- Auto Power Off
- Data Hold & Peak Hold
- Freq: Up to 20MHz
- Amp: Up to 20A AC/DC
- Ohm: Up to 200MΩ
- Capacitance: 1p - 200µF
- Logic: TTL, TR-fHE

Digital Engine Analyzer
Reg. $519.
$69.00

- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- Engine Analyzer
- Tacho, Dwell, Duty Cycle
- OBDII
- Temperature 0 - 1999°F
- Diode
- Continuity
- Test Leads & Built in Socket

Capacitance Meter
Reg. $79.
$49.00

CM210
3 1/2 Digit LCD
- 0.1p-30,000µF
- 9 Ranges
- 0.5% Basic Accuracy
- Zero Adjust Knob
- Test Leads & Built in Socket

Pen-Type DMM w/Logic
Reg. $79.
$59.00

CM210
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- Auto & Manual
- DCV, ACV, ACA, DCA, Ω

Pen-Type DMM
Reg. $99.
$64.00

CM4050
- 3 1/2 Digit
- Basic Accuracy: ± 0.25%
- Heavy Duty,
- 20A AC/DC Resistance 20MΩ
- Capacitance
- Freq: up to 20MHz
- TR-fHE
- Diode
- Continuity
- Deluxe Holster

BMC Your Best Source for High Standard Electronics
P.O. Box 744, Lake Forest, CA 92630-0744
800-532-3221
Order & Free Catalog
VISA
MasterCard
CIRCLE 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

January / 1996, Popular Electronics
AmericanRadioHistory.Com
Wavetek DM78A DMM

We report on a lot of test equipment in this magazine, and plenty of DMMs, or digital multimeters, in particular. Reviewing DMMs can get to be like a game of "beat the features," with one new model packing more features than any other DMM, another having some unique feature, another having the same features as other DMMs but at a lower price, and so on.

Carrying some of those DMMs around is like having a portable troubleshooting lab with you out in the field. But many of those "loaded" DMMs are quite expensive and certainly don't fit in a shirt pocket. To carry one of those bulky meters around, you usually need a field bag, which might as well have some tools thrown in and perhaps a flashlight. But all of that stuff gets heavy after a while, leading one to put down the bag and perhaps lose track of it.

The truth is, many people who need to have a DMM with them don't really need a "super-deluxe" model much of the time, and would find it a lot more convenient to have a pocket-sized meter that's always in their pocket when they need it. In short, what is often ideal is a reasonably accurate, well-built meter that can read resistance and voltage, doesn't weigh a ton, and carries a lightweight price tag. Such a unit would also fill the bill for hobbyists that need a reliable and accurate basic meter.

The DM78A. Fortunately for all those in need of a basic and very portable DMM, Wavetek Corporation offers the DM78A for only $35.95. It's a rugged little DMM that packs enough features to get by most of the time, fits in a shirt pocket, and weighs only three ounces.

Even though the DM78A fits in a shirt pocket and sells for such a reasonable price, it is by no means short on functionality. The unit features a 10-millimeter-high, 3½-digit LCD readout, with a maximum display reading of 3200. A 32-increment bargraph augments the digital readout. The DM78A can measure AC and DC voltage, measure resistance, perform audible continuity checks, and test diodes. The autoranging meter also has a manual range-lock button and a data-hold button.

You might have noticed that we did not mention any current-measuring capability. Measuring voltage and checking resistance and continuity are the most commonly used capabilities of any DMM. In practice, I have found that one rarely needs to measure current, and doing so with a regular DMM requires that the DMM be placed in series with the current path, which is often impractical when troubleshooting. So not being able to measure current is no big loss.

The display includes enunciators for AC (nothing for DC), audible continuity, low battery, millivolts, volts, ohms, kohms, megohms, diode, range lock, data hold, minus, and decimal point. To help keep size and weight down, the DM78A is powered by two small button cells that will provide up to 70 hours of continuous use. The unit shuts itself off automatically after 10 minutes of inactivity to conserve battery life.

The DMM measures 4.3-inches high, by 2.2-inches wide, by 0.4-inches thick. Two test miniature probes are permanently attached to the bottom of the unit. That way they will never get lost and the bulky test-lead jacks are eliminated. The meter comes in a vinyl carrying case that has a Velcro strap to hold the test leads neatly in place when not in use. The case has an inside pocket that holds the operating manual.

Specifications. The DM78A can measure DC volts in five ranges, either autoranging or selected manually. The DC ranges are as follows: 320 millivolts with 100-microvolt resolution, 3.2 volts with 1-millivolt resolution, 32 volts with 10-millivolt resolution, 320 volts with 100-millivolt resolution, and up to 450 volts with ±1-volt resolution. AC voltage can be measured in the same
ranges with the exception of millivolts. The DM78A cannot be used to measure anything greater than 450-volts AC or DC.

There are six resistance ranges to choose from: 32 ohms with 100-miliohm resolution, 3.2 kilohms with 1-ohm resolution, 32 kilohms with 10-ohm resolution, 320 kilohms with 100-ohm resolution, 3.2 megohms with 1-kilohm resolution, and 32 megohms with 10-kilohm resolution.

**Using the DM78A.** The DM78A is very simple to use. A three-position slide switch moves from “Off” to “Volts” to “Ohms/Continuity/Diode.” With the slide switch in the Volts position, a “Select” pushbutton toggles the meter between AC and DC. With the slide switch in the Ohms/Continuity/Diode position, the Select button toggles between those three options. A “Range-Lock” button toggles the meter between specific ranges and the auto-ranging mode. The “Data-Hold” button alternately freezes and releases the last reading on the display.

That is handy if you can’t see the display clearly while making a measurement or if you need to hang on to a reading without writing it down immediately.

For such a small meter, the DM78A really packs a punch. Its features, while kept to a minimum, still allow it to be used for most testing and troubleshooting tasks. The ability to carry it around in a shirt pocket is also a plus. Its compact size also makes it the perfect meter to throw in the glove box or tool box where it will always be when you need it. While it would not be the most convenient meter to use on a test bench due to its small display and lack of a stand, it is not intended to be used there. It is intended for use on the go, and that’s where it really comes in handy. If you need a DMM that you can stick in your car or tool box, or just don’t like to carry around your full-size DMM all the time, then contact Wavetek (at the address given below) to-day, or circle no. 119 on the Free Information Card.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Wavetek Corporation
9045 Balboa Avenue
San Diego, CA 92123

---

**Measure It All!**

The DMM/LCR Meter/ Frequency Counter. All in One.

Troubleshoot down to the component level — any component! Verify poorly marked parts, test for tolerances and damage. Wavetek’s new DM27XT is not only a full-function DMM, but also includes complete inductance, capacitance, and frequency measurement capabilities.

- Wide LCR range:
  10 GΩ to 200 MΩ
  10 pf to 2000 µF
  100 µH to 20 H

- Autoranging frequency meter 10 Hz to 20 MHz

- AC and DC current to 20 A

- Logic test, diode test, max reading hold, continuity beeper, input warning beeper, fused input protection, battery saver

Consolidate your test bench with one meter that does it all — Wavetek’s high-performing, full-function XT Series DMM. It’s all in one compact, rugged, field-ready package with a big 0.7-inch, 3½-digit display. Insulated probes and alligator clip leads are included, and there is a huge selection of accessories, including current, RF and HV probes, temperature converters, holsters, and cases.

Ask for Wavetek DMMs. They’re the meters to pick when you have things to fix.

$119.95

Other XT Series DMMs from $89.95

U.S.A.: (619)279-2200
Europe: (44/243) 531323
Asia Pacific: (852)/865-1903

©1993 Wavetek Corporation

www.americanradiohistory.com
PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

By Stephen A. Booth

In an age of androgynous, computer-generated names, it's reassuring to see the Marantz marquee on a consumer electronics product. Audio Hall-of-Famer Saul Marantz is a charter member of the hi-fi movement that sprouted in Long Island and New York City in the post World-War II years. For some years now, his namesake has been a brand of Netherlands-based Philips N.V., which produces in Singapore the CC45 five-disc CD changer reviewed in this article.

Marantz CC45U Five-CD Carousel Changer

The Marantz CC45U five-disc CD changer.

Multi-disc changers by far are the most popular form of compact-disc player. Among home-audio components, the carousel-turntable style represented by the CC45U outsells magazine-loaders, which have established niches in the autosound and boom-box markets. Carousel changers, with their retracting turntable drawer, let you install or change CDs even while one is playing. Magazine-loaders seldom offer that feature, though they have a place in the home for those who also own an autosound CD changer and want the option to swap magazines of the same brand between home and car.

As entry-level carousels go, the CC45U has most of the desirable convenience features, especially when it comes to programming multiple tracks and discs for playback or for dubbing on a connected tape recorder. Performance-wise, electrical tests at the Advanced Product Evaluation Laboratory found a capable player: If the specs didn't set benchmarks, they also revealed no deficiencies that will be audible. Hands-on evaluation turned up some minor quibbles, but in the areas that matter, the CC45U proved fast, quiet, easy to program, and easy to use.

FEATURES

The front-loading turntable drawer of the CC45U holds five CDs in individual trays. Three trays are accessible at a time—and those are the ones that can be loaded while another CD plays in the concealed transport. A load button advances the platter to fill the other trays. The rightmost visible tray is called the "preferred position" for the CC45's "Quick Play" feature. Pop a disc there and hit the button for instant gratification while you select and load the rest of the musical menu. Regarding programmability, the CC45U lets you select up to 30 tracks in any order from any number of discs.

Except for the power on/off switch and peak-search button, the included remote control has all the function controls found on the front panel—and then some. Unfortunately, the "some" includes the all-important button for entering programming-memory selections (and another for canceling them). In short, don't lose the remote control if you plan on doing any programming.

The lack of programming-memory controls on the unit is one pet-peeve about the CC45. While we're at it, so is the lack of a headphone jack, a power switch on the remote, and an output-level control to match volume input-levels with other source units at the preamp-stage. (There is a volume function on the remote, which provides temporary control over level during play in lieu of your preamp's or receiver's remote control. But that level-setting is canceled by the CC45's power switch.) A fader function on the front-panel and remote attenuates volume gradually when you pause the player, and rumps up to the previous volume setting when play is resumed.

The front-panel LED readout is another shortcoming. It displays every bit of information you'd ever need, including helpful prompts during programming. But it does so in an annoying mix of lower- and upper-case characters with arbitrary
spacing between them. To wit: "nod ISC" and "no Alud IO d ISC"—the latter an alert that you've inserted a CD-ROM, CD-I, or Video CD instead of an audio CD. To its credit, the CC45U won't play those automatically, as hash from their opening.

data-track (Track 1) could damage other system components. After the warning, you may advance manually to Track 2 to play the audio tracks of a data CD.

Typography and control locations aside, the CC45U is a joy to use when pro-
gramming tracks and discs to roll your own playlist for tape recordings. One very helpful feature is peak search. The CC45U scans a CD at high speed to find the loudest passage. It then repeats that passage (two seconds before and after the peak) continuously while you set the record level of your tape deck. The result: no oversaturation on the tape (mere distortion in analog, but binary stutter on digital dubbings). If you're compiling a tape from multiple CDs, you'll have to perform peak search on each disc to find the highest peak.

Another neat bit of automation in the CC45U is "edit record." Once you've programmed your playlist and entered the length of the tape (time in minutes) you'll be recording to, the CC45U calculates (and displays) how many tracks will fit on each side of the cassette. It can do that two ways: In the "edit-normal" mode, the tracks are played linearly in the order programmed. In "edit-optimal" mode, the CC45U calculates which order of tracks will make the fullest use of the allotted time (the machine's choice of sequence might conflict with your arrangements).

In both edit modes, the CC45U pauses play at the end of the last track that will fit on the tape. Once you've flipped your cassette, use the "pause button to resume play. If you haven't noticed, there's a subtle bias here toward bi-directional tape-recording media (read Phillips compact cassette).

When you enter a cassette length (e.g., C-90) the

### TABLE 1—TEST RESULTS

All electrical measurements were performed by the Advanced Product Evaluation Laboratory using the CBS CD-1 Standard test disc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Marantz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>CC45U Carousel CD Changer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output voltage (@ 0 dB, 1 kHz)</td>
<td>2.046 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range (10 Hz to 20 kHz):</td>
<td>-0.1 dB to -0.2 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic range</td>
<td>98.11 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal-to-noise ratio:</td>
<td>-127.2 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total harmonic distortion + noise (@ 0 dB)</td>
<td>THD (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>31 Hz: 0.0034, 1 kHz: 0.0043, 10 kHz: 0.067, 16 kHz: 0.127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wow &amp; flutter:</td>
<td>Unmeasurable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel separation (@ 0 dB, 1 kHz)</td>
<td>140.0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De-emphasis error:</td>
<td>Error (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency (kHz)</td>
<td>1: 0.09, 4: 0.17, 16: 0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linearity error (@ 1 kHz)</td>
<td>Error (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal level (dB)</td>
<td>0: -0.09, -10: -0.08, -20: -0.09, -30: -0.09, -39.99: -0.08, -49.97: -0.09, -59.94: -0.02, -70.31: -0.09, -80.77: +0.01, -90.31: +0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linearity error with dither (@ 1 kHz)</td>
<td>Error (dB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal level (dB)</td>
<td>-70.31: -0.11, -80.77: -0.15, -90.31: -0.49, -100.0: +0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Data</td>
<td>2.40 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short access time (track 1 to 2):</td>
<td>3.90 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long access time (track 1 to 21):</td>
<td>6.9 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc access time (disc 1 to 5):</td>
<td>10 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power requirements:</td>
<td>10 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (HxWxD, inches):</td>
<td>4.125 x 17 x 14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight:</td>
<td>15.5 pounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

January 1996, Popular Electronics
CC45U assumes there’s a side A and side B, and divides the tape length to calculate two 45-minute programs. If you record on another medium (VHS Hi-Fi, DAT, MiniDisc) you’ll have to trick the CC45U by entering double the record-time (say, 148 minutes for a 74-minute MiniDisc).

For your information, the CC45U will perform synchronized recording with Marantz tape decks, pausing to create a four-second blank space between selections and to wait for autoreverse decks to change direction. At that point, suffice to say the CC45U is quite fast at getting from one track or one disc to another. In shuffling among discs, the CC45U’s bi-directional carousel always takes the shortest path—which at most means gliding past one CD. In other words, to go from disc 1 to disc 4 it reverses past disc 5—not forward through 2 and 3.

**PERFORMANCE**

Access times for discs and tracks are shown in the accompanying chart along with other measurements made by APEL. In most areas, the measured performance is very good—sometimes exceeding even Marantz’s published specs. In areas where the CC45U veered from perfection, it’s mostly academic. The lapses are measurable by lab equipment but won’t be audible.

Frequency response was virtually ruler-flat, as you should expect in the digital format, and likewise wow and flutter is not an issue. Both signal-to-noise ratio and left/right channel separation tested out as very good and, in fact, were measurably better than Marantz’ own claim. Ditto for dynamic range—the spread between the softest and loudest sound the player will resolve.

As for total harmonic distortion, APEL’s reading at 16 kHz is par for the course, but the lower frequencies measured a tad greater distortion than the 0.0025% Marantz claims. Not to worry: THD would have to hit 1.0% to reach a point where most experts agree it’s audible. Likewise, 3 dB is considered the threshold where errors get a public airing. Keep that in mind for the de-emphasis and linearity results.

De-emphasis error measures how accurately the player’s internal circuitry reverses the pre-emphasis curve on the disc recording. In a perfect world, it would be a perfect mirror image. APEL’s Frank Barr notes that those errors at least track with the curve. Linearity error measures the accuracy of the CD player’s DAC (digital-to-analog converter) section; that is, is each of the 65,536 possible digital codes on the CD being translated back to its exact frequency and level? The answer here is “close enough”—the errors won’t be audible above the stereo system’s inherent noise. Linearity error with other factors—system noise. Again, the performance wasn’t perfect, but any problems are pretty much swept under the noise carpet.

For more information on the Marantz CC45U five-disc CD changer, contact the manufacturer directly at the address that follows, or circle no. 120 on the Free Information Card.

---

**FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!**

- **ALL YOU NEED** to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from Triac circuit/replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.

- **YOU’LL BE AMAZED** both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don’t miss out. Send your check or money order today.

**Jampacked with information at your fingertips**

- **FACTCARDS**—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders! Please send one copy of FACTCARDS at $3.50. Shipping $1.00 (U.S. and Canada only).
- Please send _____ copies of FACTCARDS. Total cost is sum of copy price and First Class postage and handling cost multiplied by number of card sets ordered.

New York residents add sales tax to total cost of each order. Please print Allow 6-8 weeks for the material to arrive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Street Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detach and mail today:
CLAGK Inc.
P.O. Box 4099
Farmingdale, NY 11735

All Payment must be in U.S. Funds!
Be a Computer Programmer!
Only NRI gives you everything you need for success

Another window of opportunity from NRI

NRI at-home training begins with the basics, then moves step-by-step to cover advanced programming techniques.

You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, the language designed specifically for creating Windows applications.

Best of all, you train with a state-of-the-art multimedia computer system, including:
- Fast, powerful 486DX2/66 MHz computer
- 8 meg RAM
- 420 meg hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor
- CD-ROM drive, 16-bit sound card, and speakers
- Fax/modem for accessing on-line services
- Professional software
- And more!

And all this leading edge hardware and software is yours to train with and keep for all your personal and professional needs.

NEW! Get hands-on experience with a powerful 486DX2/66 MHz computer, Windows 95, and more!

CALL 1-800-321-4634 EXT.1263

See other side for more highlights

SEND CARD FOR YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOG
Train with a state-of-the-art MPC-2 computer system, software, and more!

NRI, the leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's opportunities in computer programming.

Now, you can succeed in this high-growth career field with NRI training - and your own ambition. The Bureau of Labor Statistics predicts job opportunities for programmers will increase significantly in the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 new jobs opening up by the year 2005. Indeed, the fastest growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the widespread use of Windows and the rise of exciting new languages such as QBasic, C, and Visual Basic.

That's what NRI's team of developers had in mind when they updated the Computer Programming course: training that at once is exciting yet relevant. Only NRI training gives you the exact skills you need to build a top-paying career in a top-growth field. Whether you make a career move or pursue a full- or part-time business of your own, NRI hands-on training can get you started fast.

▶ No previous experience necessary

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the programming design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. With your experienced NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you go on to learn programming in three of today's hottest languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic.

You get first-hand experience with a powerful 486DX2/66 MHz computer system with 8 full megabytes of RAM, 420 meg hard drive, 3.5" floppy drive, fax modem, mouse, plus CD-ROM drive, sound card, and speakers!

By the time you complete your course, you'll have complete confidence in your abilities and knowledge of programming methods, languages, and techniques.

And now you can complete your training even faster with NRI's new TeleGrading system that lets you take your tests and get your grades by phone 24 hours a day.

▶ Send today for your free catalog

Send today for your free, full-color catalog and start preparing tomorrow for a high-paying career as a computer programmer!

Find out how NRI can give you the equipment and experience to get started fast in this exciting profession.

If the card is missing, write to us:

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008-3543

IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation. Windows, QBasic, and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Send postage-paid card for your free catalog!
Build a Voice-Activated Tape Recorder Switch

Stop the waste of tape space, and eliminate the need to fast forward through silence, with this voice-activated switch.

Did you ever have to record a speech, presentation, or conversation and wish that you could do so automatically? Because it makes no sense to record silence, as that only wastes tape and increases playback time, some tape recorders come with voice-activated recording settings. Unfortunately, not all tape recorders come with that feature.

This article describes a sensitive, Voice-Activated Tape Recorder Switch. When the circuit detects an audio signal, it grounds a mini plug that can be plugged into the remote jack on a tape recorder. That has the same effect as operating a remote recording switch. If you build this neat little device, and have access to a tape recorder with a remote jack, you can easily add voice-sensitive recording to your setup.

Circuit Description. A schematic of the Tape-Recorder Switch is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit can be powered by B1, which is four AA batteries in series, or by any 6-volt DC supply.

Audio signals from the electret microphone, MIC1, are coupled via capacitor C1 to two audio-amplification stages centered around transistors Q1 and Q2. A 5000-ohm potentiometer, R12, provides a sensitivity control that sets the audio level at which the Switch will activate a tape recorder.

The audio input to the digital switching section of the circuit is biased at half the supply voltage by two 1%, 1-megohm, metal-film resistors (R6 and R7). Integrated-circuit U1 is a 74HC14 hex Schmitt trigger inverter. With a 6-volt power supply, the Schmitt inverter...
gates will have a 1-volt hysteresis gap between 2.2 volts and 3.2 volts. That means that the input to a Schmitt inverter must rise above 3.2 volts for the output to go low, but must fall below 2.2 volts for the output to return to a high.

Now assume that the input to U1-a (pin 1) is held high by an audio signal from the microphone and that the output (pin 2) would be low. That causes capacitor C5 to charge rapidly through diode D2. The low from pin 2 also pulls the input to U1-b (pin 3) low; the output of U1-b (pin 4) would then be high. That resulting high from pin 4 turns on transistor Q1, which then grounds terminal A if S1 is in the "Auto" position. Terminal B is held to ground by S1-b. That has the effect of shorting terminals A and B together, and thus the two conductors of PL1, which is the min plug connected to the terminals. With S1 in the "Manual" position, both terminals are grounded, thereby keeping the recorder turned on regardless of the presence of audio.

The low on pin 3 of U1-b in the presence of audio is presented to pin 11 of U1-e and ends up at pin 8 of U1-d. That will pull pin 1 low in the absence of an audio signal from the microphone, making pin 2 high.

Diode D2 blocks the discharging of C5 through its original charging path, so C5 starts to discharge through R9 with a time constant of R9 x C5, or about 10.3 seconds. The turn-off time is determined by the relative turn-on voltage of the Schmitt inverter, which is about half of the supply voltage. That time works out to a delay of about 6 seconds. After that delay, the voltage at pin 3 rises above 3.2 volts, causing pin 4 to go low, thus removing the connection from terminal A to ground, and turning off the tape recorder. A continuous audio input to pin 1 will hold pin 4 high, but as soon as it ceases, the time-out process begins.

When power is applied to the circuit using switch S2, LED1 lights. However, if the ground connection to R11 is removed, and that end of the resistor is then connected to terminal X (pin 6 of U1-c), the LED will instead light only when the output of the circuit is active (more on that later).

**Construction and Checkout.** The author's prototype for the Tape-Recorder Switch was built on a small PC board. You can build the circuit on a perforated construction board instead, but a PC board makes the project more compact. A pre-etched and drilled PC board is available as part of a complete kit of parts from the source mentioned in the Parts List. If you would like to etch your own PC board, a toll pattern is provided in Fig. 2.

For those using a PC board, a parts-

---

**Fig. 2. Use this template to etch your own PC board for the Tape-Recorder Switch.**

**Fig. 3. This parts-placement diagram should make assembling the circuit easier. Fixed resistors must be mounted vertically. The orientation of Q3 might vary depending on the unit you use.**

---

**Parts List for the Voice-Activated Tape-Recorder Switch**

**Semiconductors**

U1—74HC14 hex Schmitt trigger
inverter, integrated circuit
Q1, Q2—BC547, NTE 123A, or
equivalent NPN transistor
Q3—BC338, NTE123AP, or
equivalent NPN transistor (see
text)
D1, D2—1N4148 silicon diode
LED1—Light-emitting diode, any
color

**Resistors**

(All fixed resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units, unless otherwise noted.)
R1—47,000-ohm
R2—10,000-ohm
R3—1-megohm
R4—2.2-megohm
R5—3900-ohm
R6, R7—1-megohm, 1/4-watt, 1%
metal-film
R8, R9—470,000-ohm
R10—470-ohm
R11—1000-ohm
R12—5000-ohm, PC-mount
potentiometer

**Capacitors**

C1, C4—0.022-μF, Mylar
C2, C3—0.1-μF, ceramic-disc
C5—22-μF, 16-VDC electrolytic
C6—47-μF, 16-VDC electrolytic

**Additional Parts and Materials**

MIC1—Electret microphone
PL1—2.5-mm mini plug
S1—DPDT, PC-mount switch
S2—SPDT, PC-mount switch
B1—6-volt battery (4 AA cells in
series)
Printed-circuit materials. 4-AA cell
battery holder, 2-conductor wire,
solder, hardware, etc.

**Note:** The following is available from
Martin P. Jones & Associates, Inc.
(P.O. Box 12685, Lake Park, FL
33403-0685; Tel. 800-OKE)
ORDER or 407-848-8236;
Fax: 407-844-876+): Voice-
Activated Tape-Recorder Switch
Kit (#6013-KT)—includes
everything specified in the Parts
List, except batteries—$12.95
plus $3.00 shipping and handling.
Florida residents please add
appropriate sales tax.
Would you like to be able to amplify a phone call so everybody can hear it? Or perhaps you'd like a way to record a phone call to keep a record of it. If either idea sounds good to you, then you might want to build the FM Telephone Transmitter described in this article. It's a simple, yet ingenious device that connects in series with a phone line, "steals" power from the latter, and transmits both sides of a conversation to an FM radio tuned to between 90 and 95 MHz.

The circuit is built on a PC board that's so small it can easily be fitted inside the housing of a telephone, making it an instant pseudo-speakerphone. Keep in mind, though, that it is illegal to listen to or record a telephone conversation without informing all involved parties.

There are many legitimate reasons for wanting to broadcast a telephone call to an FM receiver. For one, maybe you are calling one of those "900" information or entertainment lines, and everybody wants to hear the message. Or perhaps when someone calls long distance he or she doesn't have the time or can't afford to stay on long, but everybody at home still wants to hear his or her voice. Or perhaps you want to record a phone call so that you have a record of, say, some electronic banking you did or a deal you made.

Besides being small in size, the Telephone Transmitter is also small in price. Only a handful of parts are needed to build the Transmitter, and everything you need (including a PC board) can be purchased as a kit for only $9.95. How's that for an inexpensive project?

**Circuit Description.** The schematic diagram for the Telephone Transmitter is shown in Fig. 1. That circuit connects in series with either the Tip or Ring (green or red) telephone line. Power for the circuit is full-wave bridge rectified from the phone line by diodes D1 through D4.

Transistor Q1, capacitors C1 and C8, and inductor L3 form an FM oscillator that operates at a frequency of around 93 MHz. Variable-capacitor C8 allows the oscillator frequency to be adjusted between 90 and 95 MHz. To move the tuning area up to the 98- to 105-MHz range, C1 must be replaced with a 10-pF capacitor.

Audio from the phone line is coupled through R3 and C2 to the base of Q1 where it frequency modulates the oscillator. Transistor Q3, inductor L1, and capacitor C6 form a power amplifier. The signal tapped off L3 in the oscillator circuit is fed to the base of transistor Q2 and the FM signal is transmitted from Q2's collector. Inductor L2 is a radio-frequency shunt that decouples power and audio from the amplifier circuit.
Fig. 1. Here's the FM Telephone Transmitter schematic. The circuit connects in series with a phone line, "steals" power from it, and transmits both sides of a conversation to an FM radio tuned to between 90 and 95 MHz.

Fig. 2. If you'd like to etch your own board for the Transmitter, use this template.

*SEE TEXT

Fig. 3. Use this parts-placement diagram as a guide when mounting components to the board.

Construction. The circuit is simple enough to build on perforated construction board, but the tight design of the PC board shown in Fig. 2 is desirable. If you would like to use a PC board, you can either use the foil pattern provided in that figure to make your own PC board, or order a pre-etched and drilled board as part of a complete parts kit available from the source mentioned in the Parts List.

When mounting parts to the PC board, use the parts-placement diagram shown in Fig. 3 as a guide. Begin by installing the resistors and diodes; the board is so tight that those components must be mounted vertically.

The next step is to install the inductors. Coils L1 and L2 are 6 and 8 turns, respectively, of enameled copper wire. If you are winding your own coils, use approximately 22-gauge wire and a ½-inch drill bit as your winding form. Any enamel on the leads where the coils are to be soldered must be sanded, scraped, or burned off with a soldering iron before solder will adhere to them properly. Coil L3 is 6 turns of tinned copper wire in which the coils must be spread out with about 1 millimeter between each of them—none of the turns should be touching each other. A tap must be connected between the top of the first turn of L3 and the PC board. Go on to install the fixed capacitors and the variable one. Then you can solder the two transistors to their appropriate places.

The kit mentioned in the Parts List includes alligator leads for connecting the Transmitter to the phone line. However, the author opted to modify a modular phone cord and install the board in series with it. The Transmitter can then easily be swapped between different phones. Be certain to inspect the board for errors before connecting it to the phone line.

The range of the Transmitter is less than 100 feet. That distance can be increased, however, by soldering a wire antenna (about 150 cm of 26-gauge wire) to the collector of Q2.

Test And Tune. Connect the Transmitter to the phone line using whatever method you prefer. Turn on a nearby FM radio and tune to a quiet spot on the dial somewhere between 90 and 95 MHz. Pick up the phone; you should hear the dial tone right away on the FM radio. If that is not the case, adjust C8 until you do hear the dial tone. First adjust C8 for the best reception, and then fine tune the radio. If you have trouble finding a spot on the dial that is quiet enough, remember that the tuning area can be increased up to the 98- to 105-MHz range by replacing C1 with a 10-pF capacitor.

PARTS LIST FOR THE FM TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER

SEMI-COCONDUCTORS
Q1—BC547, BC107, NTE 123A, or equivalent NPN transistor
Q2—2N3563, ZTX320, NTE 108, or equivalent NPN transistor
D1—D4—1N4148 silicon diode

RESISTORS
(All resistors are ½-watt, ±5% units.)
R1—100-ohm
R2—33,000-ohm
R3—10,000-ohm
R4—47,000-ohm
R5—390-ohm

CAPACITORS
C1—27-pF, ceramic-disc
C2—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc
C3—0.022-µF, ceramic-disc
C4—0.001-µF, ceramic-disc
C5—5.6-pF, ceramic-disc
C6, C7—47-pF, ceramic-disc
C8—5-pF to 20-pF, trimmer

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS
L1—15-nH, 6 turns of enameled copper wire (see text)
L2—30-nH, 8 turns of enameled copper wire (see text)
L3—8-nH, 6 turns of tinned copper wire (see text)
Printed-circuit materials, alligator clips, wire, solder, hardware, etc.

Note: The following is available from Marlin P. Jones & Associates, Inc. (P.O. Box 12685, Lake Park, FL 33403-0685; Tel. 800-OK 2 ORDER or 407-848-8236; Fax: 407-844-8764): FM Telephone Transmitter Kit (Catalog KT-1 includes everything specified in the Parts List)—$9.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents please add appropriate sales tax.
Where did one go for parts, components, and equipment in the 1940s, 1950s, and 1960s? There were few franchised radio outlets and few neighborhood Radio Shacks then. Most of the "ham stores" where you could work good trade-in and trade-up deals were situated in big cities.

The radio electronics world was much different then. Transistors and other solid-state devices were almost unknown. FM repeaters, exotic digital-communications modes, OSCAR satellites, CDs and CD-ROMs, cellular telephones, and—perhaps most significantly—personal computers (PCs), either didn’t exist then or were little more than scientists’ and engineers’ dreams.

Amateur-radio stations and home electronics labs of the 1940s, 1950s, and 1960s were simple compared with the sophisticated equipment that today's hobbyists take for granted. Electronic experimenters used to build their own equipment to learn how the circuits worked, better appreciate improvements they could make, and of course, save money.

BY KARL T. THURBER, JR.

Mail Order. A large number of radio-electronics mail-order houses grew up in the dynamic post-World-War-II era to fill hobbyists’ parts list and equipment-order requests. Those mail-order houses were the sources of many of the components radio beginners, amateurs, and builders needed. They were only necessary, of course, if one couldn’t beg, borrow, or steal components from a sympathetic friend’s junkbox or from piles of scrapped radio and TV sets often found in neighborhood repair shops. Some of the biggest radio-electronics mail-order houses were Henry Radio (Los Angeles and St. Louis), World Radio Laboratories (Council Bluffs, Iowa), Walter Ashe (St. Louis), Lafayette Radio Electronics (New York), and Barry Electronics (New York). Other “postal parts magnets” were Burstein-Applebee and McGee Radio (both in Kansas City, Missouri), Arrow Electronic Supply (New York), Newark Electronics (Chicago), Concord Radio (New York), and Allied Radio (Chicago).

Only a few of those firms exist today. Others have merged into larger outfits and have lost their former identities. Still others went out of business, never to be heard from again, as the industry began to look to Japan in the 1960s and 1970s.

Radio Swap Meets. The radio ham-fests of the 1940s and 1950s were not the slick, professionally organized amateur radio conventions of the 1990s. Most started out as regional swap meets. For the most part, those affairs were little more than radio flea markets, typically sponsored by local clubs for their own members.

The main activity at such radio swap meets was (and, in some cases, still is) the buying, selling, and swapping of radio and electronic parts and equipment. Sometimes an auction was held at a swap meet, often to dispose of all the remainder items so that they wouldn’t have to be carted home by their owners.

In any case, one of the joys of radio flea markets has always been casual browsing. At a well-attended swap meet, there’s an almost infinite variety...
of goodies to choose from, and the shrewd shopper can equip his or her radio shack and workbench at minimum cost—with much the same result as a Saturday morning trip to the nearest Radio Row.

Post-war radio surplus played a big part in "stocking up" local swap meets and contributed to the development of a Radio-Row district in many American cities. The 1940s through the 1960s were the "good-old radio-surplus days" in which the amateur-radio and electronics magazines were full of ads from surplus houses touting their post-war (both World War II and Korean War) radio bargains.

Today, though, the glut (and usefulness) of World-War-II and Korean-War radio surplus has almost disappeared. In fact, radio "war surplus" is mostly a thing of the past. Up until at least the 1960s, however, many do-it-yourselfers and builders found that surplus goodies contained a wealth of usable meters, switches, capacitors, chokes, and other parts that could build up a junkbox for future projects.

Radio Rows, Coast-to-Coast. If you lived in or around large cities, a major source of parts and equipment used to be your city's "Radio Row" district of stores—radio meccas and emporiums that sold war surplus, wholesale and industrial equipment, components, and parts. Those stores were also places where many of the big mail-order houses and surplus dealers had an outlet—places where you often could buy things for even less than published in the company's own catalog.

Most of the Radio Rows around the country had their beginnings in the 1920s and 1930s as small shops selling radio wares clustered together—although some, like New York's fabled Radio Row, had their beginnings much earlier. What really got the Radio Rows off the ground was the big demobilization following the end of World-War II. In those days, considerable military-surplus radio equipment and components of every description were made available to civilians. Much of that stuff was given away, or it was sold for just a few cents on Uncle Sam's dollar.

The Reconstruction Finance Corporation (RFC) was one of the organizations created by the government in part to dismantle the big "war machine" that had been built up in World-War II. RFC and other government agents sold war surplus to manufacturing firms, radio jobbers, and wholesalers—and even to returning veterans in some cases. Much of that material ultimately was disposed of to the public "at retail" by small stores concentrated in metropolitan-area Radio Rows, or by the large mail-order houses.

Dealers were heavily clustered in such cities as New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, Boston, Miami, Dayton, St. Louis, Kansas City, Houston, and Seat-
tle. The dealers often were located near military logistics depots where the large quantities of war-surplus materials were dispensed.

Over the years, the surplus market has changed considerably as military surplus has decreased in availability and usability. That, combined with urban renewal, has obliterated once-prosperous Radio Rows in most cities. Today surplus dealers are much more widely dispersed, and they tend to sell their wares primarily by mail.

**New York's Radio Row.** The biggest Radio Row in the country was New York City's sprawling Radio Row, located in lower Manhattan. To be sure, there were a few radio stores in midtown Manhattan and in the New York and New Jersey suburbs. But the one and only "original" Radio Row was situated in the Dey, Cortlandt, Fulton, Greenwich, Vesey, Warren, West, and Washington Street and lower Broadway areas and the adjacent districts. Through at least the 1940s and 1950s, you could buy almost anything you needed there to complete a radio-building project, and you could do it for little money, to boot.

Interestingly, much of what eventually became the New York Radio Row district was man-made land. In colonial times, for example, Greenwich Street, which roughly ran north and south, was on the shoreline, and what now is West Street was under water. Over the course of 200 years, the Hudson River was pushed back, making room for a thriving marketplace.

As new docks were built, property owners filled over the old structures. With people in the 1800s creating new land all the while, burying abandoned wharves and even ships, the bulkhead line marched 700 feet westward. By 1890, West Street had become the main thoroughfare of shipping and trade in New York.

**The "Uncle Hugo" Era.** While most of the Radio Rows around the country had their beginnings in the 1920s and 1930s, New York's Radio Row made its debut in the first decade of this century. One of the early pioneers and promoters of the radio hobby—especially among youngsters—was a 1904 immigrant from Luxembourg, Hugo Gernsback. He offered his first invention, a dry-cell battery, as well as a wireless transmitter and receiver, at his "great emporium of the amateur world, the Electro-Importing Company." Gernsback's five-story store was in what eventually came to be known as New York's Radio Row.

"Uncle Hugo"s radio-antenna-beckoned store featured wireless supplies, and it openly boasted that it carried "everything for the experimenter." The store was located in a five-story building at 233 Fulton Street in the heart of lower Manhattan. According to historians, Gernsback's shop probably was the first in the United States to sell wireless apparatus directly to the public. The store also was a place where technically inclined youngsters could see wireless apparatus close-up, learn something about how to build their own radio sets, and meet other like-minded radio hobbyists.

Gernsback was a brilliant promoter of wireless as a hobby. His shop was so successful that he even published a catalog describing the electrical wares he offered, and in 1908 founded what is generally considered to be the first radio magazine, *Modern Electrics.* (Gernsback also was the founder of Gernsback Publications, which publishes *Popular Electronics* and *Electronics Now. He's also considered by many science-fiction fans to be the "father" of modern science fiction.)

In his shop, Gernsback offered what arguably was the first commercially produced home radio receiver. It was the Telimco, the name of which was derived from his company, The Electro Importing Company. The story is even told that he sold the Telimco receiver for so little that New York City officials received complaints about it, and the Mayor sent out some of "New York's Finest" officers to investigate him for possible fraud.

Hugo Gernsback's store began a hobbyist-friendly tradition that was still in existence in the 1950s and 1960s, long after the legendary Electro-Importing Company vanished. In stores like G&G Radio, Cortlandt Radio, Leeds Radio, Cantor the Cabinet King, Try-Mo Radio, Leotone Radio, Liberty Electronics, the Krantz Brothers, and Bian the Radio Man, proprietors welcomed youngsters and senior citizens with equal cordiality.

**Gone Now.** You'll no longer find most of the New York Radio Row stores today. They are almost all gone now, or they're dispersed geographically. Most of the shops got their walking papers when their sites were condemned to be bulldozed and paved over by the massive urban-redevelopment project that created the World Trade Center and its environs. In fact, some 164 buildings on the site had to be removed for the 110-story twin towers to be able to dominate the lower Manhattan skyline. The result is that urban redevelopment has displaced Radio Row in New York and in many other large cities, though there are a few vestiges of Radio Rows in some smaller towns and cities.

The problem of age also contributed to the demise of Radio Rows in New York and other cities. The young, back-from-the-war entrepreneurs, storekeepers, and proprietors who went heavily into radio and surplus sales in its heyday just following World War II have long since retired or even passed away.
Despite all that, redevelopment has rejuvenated the area in some respects, and you might still find that New York’s “downtown Manhattan” remains a bastion of the offbeat shopper. Shopping in the lower Manhattan area still can be rewarding, though not so much for radio, electronics, and surplus goods anymore.

Radio Rows as we knew them in the 1940s through the 1960s are almost nonexistent today. The closest you probably can come to experiencing the Radio Rows of earlier eras is by weekend shopping at a major ham-fests flea market or “bone yard.” Or, if you can afford the cost of a trans-Pacific airline ticket, you can visit Tokyo’s amazing Akihabara electronics district, perhaps the last real Radio Row. By some accounts, it was, and is, greater even than New York’s at its peak.

Japan’s Mega Radio Row.

Akihabara is just two stops from the main Tokyo station on the Yamanote railroad line. In its multi-story stores and tiny stalls you can buy almost any imaginable computer, radio, amateur transceiver, CD player, household appliance, TV, VCR, video camera, or electronic component.

This freewheeling market probably is your best contemporary source for electronics parts and equipment anywhere. In fact, it’s often said that if you visit even a large electronics store or radio emporium in the United States after shopping in Akihabara, you might feel as though you’ve just visited a Third World country’s poorly stocked store in comparison with the electronics goodies found in Akihabara.

In many respects, parts of Akihabara are much like New York City’s old Radio Row, but there surely are several times the number of stores in Akihabara than in Radio Row at its zenith. In Akihabara, block after block of stalls, small shops, and larger stores display new electronic wares, including many products that haven’t yet jumped across the Pacific. And Akihabara is the place to see the newest technology. That forward-looking motif contrasts with the dusty, surplus-like tone of most of the old New York Radio-Row stores.

It’s no surprise that the 500 to 800 shops in the Akihabara area account for about 10 percent of all the electronics goods sold in Japan. In fact, each weekday roughly 75,000 people pass through the district, and they spend the equivalent of $4 to $5 billion a year on electronics purchases.

The Akihabara district has an interesting past. After World War II, many mom-and-pop merchants worked out of pushcarts parked in the narrow streets of the Sudacho district. That is an area about a mile from Akihabara and is close to what is now Tokyo Denki (Electric) University. At its peak, the Sudacho market reportedly had about 150 stalls.

In the late 1940s, General MacArthur’s occupation authorities disbanded the street markets. They did so because the markets had grown too large, blocking traffic. That disruptive action caused the merchants to gravitate to the buildings around and under Akihabara’s railroad tracks. Those became “the place” for electronic goods to be sold.

One of the larger parts of Akihabara, and to many its very heart, is the Radio Center. There, hundreds of miniature shops are clustered close to the Akihabara station. The Radio Center is a veritable rabbit warren of tiny, one- or two-person booths mostly underneath the railroad. Those stalls are crammed with capacitors, transistors, diodes, switches, and other parts and components laid out in small bins, much like penny candy in an old-fashioned American candy store.

Customers can select their parts and place them in little plastic trays before paying. As you can probably determine so far, surplus and used equipment shops are the exception in the Radio Center and in the rest of Akihabara. Most parts are new.

Buying parts in Akihabara is considerably different from buying parts in the United States. Rather than finding large stores with many different kinds of components and devices, you instead find specialized, tiny shops grouped in large centers. One booth might sell only semiconductors, while the adjacent booth might stock only capacitors or resistors (but likely not both). Still another stall might offer highly specialized test equipment, such as digital volt/ohm meters or certain computer connectors. Blisters packs are infrequently encountered.

The prices in Akihabara are quite reasonable, even with the dollar’s presently unfavorable exchange rate. That is especially true if you shop in the domestic (rather than the visitor-oriented duty-free) electronic stores—although many of the domestic store owners don’t speak English. As a consequence of good selection, high availability, and low prices, Akihabara is crawling with electronics buffs from all over the world. About 20 percent of visitors to Akihabara are foreigners.

Another point: in Japan, unlike much of Asia, it’s not customary to bargain over prices. But in Akihabara, you’ll find one of the few places in the country where you can do so without embarrassment. In many shops, price tags might indicate both the list price and the shop’s “discounted” price. But the price you actually pay often is still less, that amount being displayed on the shopkeeper’s calculator after you inquire. Curiously, in some shops, that price might be shown to you rather than stated aloud.

Conclusion. So, as you can see, the days of Radio Rows in the United States are mostly gone now. While Japan might have its bargain hunter’s electronic paradise, the nostalgic feel of American Radio Rows is not there.

But the memories of the various Radio Rows linger on in the minds of many radio amateurs and hobbyists. And those memories are pleasant ones.
Ever since the very first digital integrated circuits reached the market, IC manufacturers have tried to optimize their devices through the use of improved gate designs and new manufacturing (IC-fabrication) techniques. In some cases, such optimization has resulted in digital ICs with excellent noise immunity or high-speed operation. In other cases, digital ICs have been refined for low power consumption or high output drive.

Each time a major improvement is perfected, a new family of logic is born. This article will show you the major TTL and CMOS logic families, explain their unique operating characteristics, and compare their important specifications.

**A Data Sheet.** Integrated circuits are remarkably involved devices. Because of that, dozens of operating parameters are needed to specify the characteristics of even the simplest IC. Those characteristics, or specifications, are fully detailed by the manufacturer on the device’s data sheet (or “spec” sheet).

At first glance, a data sheet might seem overwhelming, but every data sheet can easily be broken down into four distinct areas: maximum ratings, recommended ratings, DC specifications, and AC specifications. Table 1 shows a typical breakdown of specifications for a 7400 TTL IC.

### Table 1—Specifications for a TTL 7400 IC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Absolute Maximum Ratings</th>
<th>7400 IC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply Voltage ($V_{cc}$)</td>
<td>5 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Voltage ($V_{i}$)</td>
<td>5.5 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature ($T_{op}$)</td>
<td>0 to 70 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature ($T_{st}$)</td>
<td>-65 to 150 °C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recommended Operating Conditions

| Supply Voltage ($V_{cc}$) | 5 VDC |
| Logic 1 Input Voltage ($V_{ih}$) | 2 VDC min |
| Logic 0 Input Voltage ($V_{il}$) | 0.8 VDC max |
| Logic 1 Output Current ($I_{oL}$) | -0.4 mA |
| Logic 0 Output Current ($I_{oH}$) | 16 mA |

### Electrical Characteristics (DC Specifications)

| Logic 1 Output Voltage ($V_{OH}$) | 2.4 VDC min |
| Logic 0 Output Voltage ($V_{OL}$) | 0.4 VDC max |
| Logic 1 Input Current ($I_{OH}$) | 40 μA max |
| Logic 0 Input Current ($I_{OL}$) | -1.6 mA max |
| Shorted Output Current ($I_{OS}$) | -55 mA max |
| High Output Supply Current ($I_{OH}$) | 8 mA max |
| Low Output Supply Current ($I_{OL}$) | 22 mA max |

### Switching Characteristics (AC Specifications)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Propagation Delay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low to High Output ($t_{OH}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low to High, Low to Low Output ($t_{OL}$)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maximum Ratings

This section is sometimes called “Absolute Maximum Ratings,” and it is the first section of every data sheet. The ratings are considered “absolute” because the IC will likely suffer permanent damage and catastrophic failure if those ratings are exceeded. “Supply Voltage ($V_{cc}$)” refers to the maximum voltage allowed to power the IC. “Input Voltage” is the maximum voltage allowed at any of the IC’s logic inputs.

You generally do not need to be concerned with operating or storage temperature ranges because most project applications use ICs at or around normal room temperature (about 25°C). Keep in mind that an IC should never be operated at its absolute maximum ratings under normal conditions.

### Recommended Ratings

The second section of a data sheet contains an IC’s recommended ratings (or “Recommended Operating Conditions”). Recommended ratings specify the levels of voltage, current, and temperature at which the IC should be run under normal conditions. "Supply Voltage ($V_{cc}$)” is listed again with

**By Stephen J. Bigelow**
the optimum value(s) of $V_{CC}$. The minimum voltage that must be applied to a logic input to be interpreted as a logic 1 is the "Logic 1 Input Voltage ($V_{ih}$)." The maximum voltage that can be applied to a logic input and still be considered as a logic 0 is the "Logic 0 Input Voltage ($V_{il}$)." The "Logic 1 Output Current ($I_{oh}$)" is the amount of current provided by the output when the gate is in the logic-1 state. Note that $I_{oh}$ is a negative number to indicate the fact that current is leaving the gate when it is logic 1. The "Logic 0 Output Current ($I_{ol}$)" is the amount of current that can normally be absorbed by the gate when its output is logic 0; that is given as a positive number because current is flowing into the gate to ground.

**DC Specifications.** The static DC specifications (or "Electrical Characteristics") for a digital IC are listed in the third part of a data sheet. Electrical characteristics are often very similar to recommended operating conditions. The "Logic 1 Output Voltage ($V_{oh}$)" is the minimum voltage level present at the gate’s output when it is in the logic-1 state. The "Logic 0 Output Voltage ($V_{ol}$)" is the maximum voltage present at the gate’s output when it is in the logic-0 state. When a gate’s output is logic 1, the "Logic 1 Input Current ($I_{ih}$)" is being provided by the output of a previous gate or other circuitry. In the logic-0 state, the "Logic 0 Input Current ($I_{il}$)" is being drawn from the input by a previous gate or other circuitry. Note that $I_{il}$ is a negative number because current is leaving the gate’s input.

There are a few varied current specifications. When an output is shorted to ground (which is NOT a recommended condition), a "Short Circuit Output Current ($I_{os}$)" will flow out of the gate to ground. Note that $I_{os}$ is a negative number because current is leaving the gate. Supply current ($I_{cc}$) varies somewhat depending on the particular conditions of each gate. The "Supply Current with Outputs High ($I_{oh}$)" is typically less than the "Supply Current with Outputs Low ($I_{ol}$)."

**AC Specifications.** The AC specifications (or "Switching Characteristics") of a digital IC are usually focused on two important areas; propagation delays and clock rates.

Whenever a change of input conditions causes a change in a gate’s output, there is some certain amount of time needed for the change to take place (or "propagate") through the gate. That is the concept of propagation delay. The delay value will vary with the complexity of the logic device and whether TTL or CMOS technology is being used.

The time required to change a gate’s output from a logic 0 to a logic 1 is the "Propagation Delay Low to High Output ($t_{phl}$)." The time needed to change a gate’s output from a logic 1 to a logic 0 is the "Propagation Delay High to Low Output ($t_{plh}$)." Both propagation delays are typically measured in nanoseconds. More complex logic devices, such as multiplexers, flip-flops, or shift registers, will list additional propagation delays that consider the effects of clock, enable, and control inputs on the device.

Table 2 presents a number of additional specifications that could be listed with more complex logic devices. The "Maximum Clock Frequency ($f_{max}$)" specifies the highest rate at which a signal might change when applied to the device. Devices such as flip-flops, counters, and shift registers rely on clock signals for proper operation. Signal frequencies that exceed $f_{max}$ could result in erratic or unpredictable operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 2—ADDITIONAL IC SPECIFICATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Clock Frequency ($f_{max}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Pulse Width ($t_{pu}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Setup Time ($t_{su}$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Hold Time ($t_{hs}$)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data must be available on an input for a minimum amount of time before a clock pulse arrives. That is the "Data Setup Time ($t_{su}$)." Also, data must be maintained for some minimum amount of time after the clock pulse passes. That is the "Data Hold Time ($t_{hs}$)." Setup and hold times are usually quite brief—only a few nanoseconds. The "Input Pulse Width ($t_{pu}$)" indicates the minimum time that a logic signal must be present at a gate’s input to cause a reliable change in the gate’s output. Timing parameters are generally not much of a problem if a gate is being operated at low speeds (a few hundred kHz). At high speeds, however, failure to obey a device’s timing parameters can result in erratic or unpredictable circuit operation.

**TTL vs. CMOS.** Before you review the differences between specific logic families, you should understand some of the fundamental differences between TTL and CMOS devices.

TTL (transistor-transistor logic) is the oldest and perhaps the most recognized logic technology. TTL is a "bipolar" technology using conventional bipolar transistors (collector, base, and emitter) to create logical switching circuits. Today, such switching circuits are known as "gates." Throughout the late 1960s and into the 1970s, the trademark 7400 series accounted for a large share of the digital-IC market. TTL gates are reasonably easy to fabricate using simple IC-manufacturing methods, so IC manufacturers were able to produce logic ICs at low cost. Today, TTL ICs and their variations remain a staple of the digital IC market.

Figure 1A shows the internal structure of a classical TTL NAND gate; Fig. 1B shows the device’s schematic symbol. Control of the gate’s output is provided by a set of bipolar transistors (Q3 and Q4) arranged in what is known as a "totem-pole" output.

When the gate’s output is logic 0, Q4 turns off to prevent current flow to the output, while Q3 turns on to effectively ground the output. Ideally, a logic 0 would force the output to 0-volts DC, but there will be some small saturation voltage across Q3 (0.4 VDC or less), which is the value of $V_{oh}$.

When the gate’s output is logic 1, Q3 turns off to isolate the output from ground, and Q4 turns on to supply output current. Ideally, that pull-up would raise the output level to the value of $V_{CC}$, but the voltage drop across the 130-ohm resistor and the voltage drop across the saturated Q4 will reduce that value to as little as 2.4 VDC, which is $V_{oh}$.

Unfortunately, TTL devices consume a sizable amount of power—about 10 mW per gate. Although that allows TTL gates to supply plenty of current at their outputs, power dissipation will limit the number of gates that can be placed into a single IC package. TTL ICs run much hotter than their CMOS counterparts.
Also, bipolar transistors are somewhat slow devices, so propagation delay and operating speed are not usually acceptable for high-performance digital applications. On the plus side, bipolar transistors are highly tolerant of electrostatic discharge (ESD) damage, so TTL ICs are not subject to the same handling and use precautions that CMOS devices are.

CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) devices are an offshoot of early MOS IC developments. The CMOS line was the only line of MOS ICs to be developed offering logic functions that are compatible with TTL functions. However, logic functions are the only aspect of CMOS devices that are compatible with TTL.

A typical CMOS NAND gate is shown in Fig. 2A; the logic symbol for the gate is shown in B.

CMOS logic-1 output would approximately equal its supply voltage, and a logic-0 output would roughly equal 0 VDC.

As you might see, TTL input/output voltages and CMOS input/output voltages are very different. That has long been a source of incompatibility between TTL and CMOS devices. CMOS ICs do not provide enough current to drive TTL inputs, and TTL outputs do not guarantee enough voltage output to ensure the proper CMOS input levels. While there are methods of interfacing TTL and CMOS ICs, the two logic technologies have generally remained exclusive of each other—TTL designs rarely incorporate CMOS parts, and CMOS designs rarely incorporate TTL parts.

Special Logic Features. Now that you are familiar with some important logic specifications and have seen a comparison of basic TTL and CMOS technology, there are several special features often incorporated into logic devices that you should understand: Schmitt-Trigger inputs, three-state outputs, and open-collector/open-drain outputs.

You might have noticed that there is a substantial voltage gap between the maximum logic-0 input level (\(V_h\)) and the minimum logic-1 input level (\(V_L\)). For a typical TTL gate, that voltage gap is usually \(2.0 - 0.8 = 1.2\) VDC. When a logic input falls within that gray area, it is virtually impossible to predict whether the gate will interpret the signal as a logic 1 or a logic 0. That circumstance can occur when an analog input or a slowly changing digital signal is applied to a TTL input. While the input exists between known logic levels, the gate might oscillate or behave erratically. To ensure that the gate will interpret a definite input, a signal conditioning circuit called a "Schmitt Trigger" is added to the input.

A typical Schmitt Trigger input circuit is illustrated in Fig. 3A; the symbolic symbol for a gate with a Schmitt-trigger input is shown in Fig. 3B. In principle, the circuit is little more than a voltage comparator that switches on and off when the input voltage passes two different set points. The trigger's output remains at logic 0 until the input voltage reaches 1.7 VDC. At that point, the trigger's output becomes logic 1 and remains log-
ic 1 while the input voltage increases further. The trigger's output will remain logic 1 until the input voltage is reduced to 1.2 VDC. Below 1.2 VDC, the trigger's output drops to logic 0 and remains there as the input drops to 0 VDC.

Notice that there is 0.5 VDC of overlap (called "hysteresis") between the point the trigger turns on and off. Hysteresis prevents the trigger from oscillating on and off. Because the Schmitt Trigger reacts almost instantly and will not oscillate, the input signal may change very slowly.

Schmitt Triggers add a certain amount of extra circuitry to a gate because each input requires an individual trigger circuit. As a result, only a few basic TTL devices incorporate Schmitt Triggers. If an input must be conditioned, a gate equipped with a Schmitt Trigger can be used to buffer the signal before being applied to the actual input. For example, a Schmitt Trigger NAND gate can be used to buffer a slow clock signal before being used to drive a flip flop.

**Three-State Outputs.** Some logic gates offer a selection of three output states: logic 1, logic 0, and a third state of high-impedance. A high-impedance state is created by turning off both totem-pole output transistors. That action would isolate the output from ground and the supply voltage. That effectively disconnects (or "floats") the output from the remainder of the circuit. Because a single logic input can only discern two states (logic 1 or logic 0), a control (or "enable") signal is needed to operate the gate's high-impedance state.

A typical three-state logic gate is shown in Fig. 4A; the schematic symbol for that gate is shown in Fig. 4B. When the enable line is at logic 1, the gate is disabled and its output is in the high-impedance state. When the enable line is at logic 0, the gate becomes active and its output will behave normally.

Three-state logic is often called "Tri-State" (a registered trademark of National Semiconductor) and is used extensively with digital signal busses. Signal busing allows logic devices to individually take control of a common set of signal lines without causing signal interference to other devices on the bus.

CMOS ICs are also available for three-state logic operation. Although the internal gate design of CMOS three-state logic is different, the operating concepts are identical to TTL logic.

**Open-Collector/Open-Drain Outputs.** In all of the TTL- and CMOS-logic devices discussed so far, the output has been controlled by a totem-pole type of configuration. Most TTL and CMOS ICs are designed that way to simplify your final circuit and reduce your need for discrete components. In some cases, however, it is desirable to eliminate the active pull-up portion of the totem-pole and use external components to pull the output up to the supply voltage.

A typical open-collector TTL NAND gate is shown in Figure 5. Notice that only an active pull-down transistor is provided at the gate's output circuit. When the gate's output must be logic 0, the pull-down transistor saturates and grounds the output just as with a totem-pole configuration. When the output must be logic 1, the pull-down transistor shuts off normally. If the output was not pulled up, it would be effectively disconnected (or high-impedance). By connecting the output to the supply voltage through a resistor, the output can be pulled up to VCC (or another voltage level).
Use caution when determining a value of pull-up resistor. An extremely small value could allow excessive current flow through the pull-down resistor during a logic-0 output and cause permanent damage to the IC. An excessively large pull-up resistor might not allow enough current to drive subsequent logic inputs. In any case, an open-collector output must be pulled up to some potential in order for the gate to operate properly.

CMOS logic gates are also available in open-collector configurations, but such ICs are known as “open-drain” ICs. Remember that MOS transistor leads are source, gate, and drain. Those correspond to the bipolar transistors leads; emitter, base, and collector.

**Family Specifics.** So far, you have seen a brief comparison of simple TTL and CMOS logic, but there have been many advances in logic-gate designs and IC manufacturing techniques since the first version of saturating bipolar-transistor logic was introduced. A variety of both TTL and CMOS logic families are now available that offer characteristics of high-speed, low power consumption, low-voltage operation, or some combination of those factors. The sections below outline the specific characteristics of each logic family. Each logic family is characterized in Table 3.

**74xxx Standard TTL.** The 74 series was one of the first types of digital logic IC to be introduced. Offering a broad selection of functions, moderate operating speeds, fair power consumption, and good output-drive capacity, the 74 series is still widely used. Standard TTL ICs dissipate about 10 mW of power per gate with an average propagation delay of 10 ns.

**74Lxxx Low-Power TTL.** A low-power TTL gate uses virtually the same circuit configuration as a standard TTL gate (which was shown back in Fig. 1). However, the gate’s biasing and current limiting resistors are substantially larger. By reducing the amount of current flowing in the gate, the gate will dissipate less power. Integrated circuits in the 74L series typically dissipate 1 mW per gate—only 10% the power dissipated by standard TTL gates.

Unfortunately, low-power gates are a tradeoff of power versus performance. Propagation delays are longer because there is less current available to switch the bipolar transistors, so switching takes longer. Delays in 74L series gates can be greater than 30 ns. Low-power TTL ICs are best suited for low- to medium-performance circuits where power consumption and heat dissipation must be kept low.

**74Sxxx Schottky TTL.** The 74S series is designed to offer high switching speed. Propagation delays are greatly reduced by preventing a gate’s transistors from saturating completely. To prevent full saturation, a Schottky barrier diode is incorporated into many of the gate’s transistors. Schottky diodes work to bypass extra current that would otherwise saturate the transistor. Biasing and current-limiting resistor values are also reduced to about half the values used in standard TTL gates. That allows more current in the gate to force faster switching.

As with other gate designs, logic inputs are made directly to emitter inputs of the gate. The output is a totem-

### TABLE 3—LOGIC FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>74</th>
<th>74L</th>
<th>74S</th>
<th>74LS</th>
<th>74ALS</th>
<th>74AS</th>
<th>74F</th>
<th>74C</th>
<th>4000B</th>
<th>74HC</th>
<th>74HCT</th>
<th>7AC</th>
<th>74ACT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply Voltage Range (Vcc)</td>
<td>4.75 VDC</td>
<td>4.75 VDC</td>
<td>4.75 VDC</td>
<td>4.5 VDC</td>
<td>4.5 VDC</td>
<td>4.5 VDC</td>
<td>4.5 VDC</td>
<td>4.5 VDC</td>
<td>3.0 VDC</td>
<td>3.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>1.8 VDC</td>
<td>1.8 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. Logic-1 Input Voltage (Vih)</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.0 VDC</td>
<td>2.3 Vih</td>
<td>2.1 Vih</td>
<td>2.1 Vih</td>
<td>2.1 Vih</td>
<td>2.1 Vih</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Logic-0 Input Voltage (Vil)</td>
<td>0.8 VDC</td>
<td>0.8 VDC</td>
<td>0.8 VDC</td>
<td>0.8 VDC</td>
<td>0.8 VDC</td>
<td>1.5 VDC</td>
<td>1.5 VDC</td>
<td>1.5 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. Logic-0 Output Voltage (VOL)</td>
<td>2.4 VDC</td>
<td>2.4 VDC</td>
<td>2.7 VDC</td>
<td>2.7 VDC</td>
<td>2.7 VDC</td>
<td>2.7 VDC</td>
<td>4.5 VDC</td>
<td>4.5 VDC</td>
<td>4.4 VDC</td>
<td>3.84 VDC</td>
<td>3.84 VDC</td>
<td>3.84 VDC</td>
<td>3.84 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Logic-0 Output Voltage (VOH)</td>
<td>0.4 VDC</td>
<td>0.4 VDC</td>
<td>0.5 VDC</td>
<td>0.4 VDC</td>
<td>0.5 VDC</td>
<td>0.5 VDC</td>
<td>0.5 VDC</td>
<td>0.5 VDC</td>
<td>0.1 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
<td>0.0 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Logic-1 Input Current (Iih)</td>
<td>-1.6 mA</td>
<td>-0.18 mA</td>
<td>-2.0 mA</td>
<td>-0.36 mA</td>
<td>-0.5 mA</td>
<td>-0.1 mA</td>
<td>-0.6 mA</td>
<td>-0.5 mA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Logic-1 Output Current (Ioh)</td>
<td>40.0 μA</td>
<td>10.0 μA</td>
<td>50.0 μA</td>
<td>20.0 μA</td>
<td>20.0 μA</td>
<td>20.0 μA</td>
<td>20.0 μA</td>
<td>5.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
<td>+1.0 μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Logic-0 Output Current (Iol)</td>
<td>16.0 mA</td>
<td>3.6 mA</td>
<td>20.0 mA</td>
<td>4.0 mA</td>
<td>20.0 mA</td>
<td>20.0 mA</td>
<td>20.0 mA</td>
<td>0.4 mA</td>
<td>-3.0 mA</td>
<td>-2.0 mA</td>
<td>-2.4 mA</td>
<td>-2.4 mA</td>
<td>-2.4 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Logic-0 Output Current (Iol)</td>
<td>-400.0 μA</td>
<td>-200.0 μA</td>
<td>-1.0 mA</td>
<td>-400.0 μA</td>
<td>-2.0 mA</td>
<td>-400.0 μA</td>
<td>-1.0 mA</td>
<td>-0.36 mA</td>
<td>-20.0 μA</td>
<td>-20.0 μA</td>
<td>-20.0 μA</td>
<td>-20.0 μA</td>
<td>-20.0 μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propagation Delay (High to Low (tPLH))</td>
<td>8.0 ns</td>
<td>30.0 ns</td>
<td>5.0 ns</td>
<td>8.0 ns</td>
<td>15.0 ns</td>
<td>7.0 ns</td>
<td>3.7 ns</td>
<td>90.0 ns</td>
<td>50.0 ns</td>
<td>20.0 ns</td>
<td>40.0 ns</td>
<td>3.0 ns</td>
<td>5.0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propagation Delay (Low to High (tPHL))</td>
<td>13.0 ns</td>
<td>60.0 ns</td>
<td>5.0 ns</td>
<td>8.0 ns</td>
<td>15.0 ns</td>
<td>5.0 ns</td>
<td>3.2 ns</td>
<td>90.0 ns</td>
<td>65.0 ns</td>
<td>20.0 ns</td>
<td>40.0 ns</td>
<td>3.0 ns</td>
<td>5.0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Operating Frequency (fmax)</td>
<td>35 MHz</td>
<td>3 MHz</td>
<td>125 MHz</td>
<td>45 MHz</td>
<td>80 MHz</td>
<td>35 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>2 MHz</td>
<td>6 MHz</td>
<td>20 MHz</td>
<td>24 MHz</td>
<td>125 MHz</td>
<td>125 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Dissipation Per Gate (mW)</td>
<td>10.0 mW</td>
<td>1.0 mW</td>
<td>20.0 mW</td>
<td>4.0 mW</td>
<td>1.0 mW</td>
<td>4.0 mW</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td>25.0 μW</td>
<td>80.0 μW</td>
<td>440 μW/ device</td>
<td>440 μW/ device</td>
<td>440 μW/ device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** Value is frequency-dependent.
pole circuit, but the active pull-up portion of the totem pole uses a Darlington-transistor pair, while the active pull-down uses a "squaring network" to balance the totem pole circuit. Gates in the 74S series dissipate twice the power of corresponding 74-series gates. Power dissipations of 20-mW-per-gate is typical. Propagation delay is reduced to only 5 ns. 74S devices are best used in high-performance circuits where power dissipation and heat buildup are not important.

**74LSxxx Low-Power Schottky TTL.** By using an advanced IC-manufacturing technique, Schottky diodes and better Schottky-clamped transistors can be fabricated to build a gate with good switching times and low power consumption. Inputs are not multiple-emitter inputs. Instead, a discrete diode-transistor configuration is used to allow faster input responses. Schottky diodes clamp the major switching transistors to prevent full saturation. That ensures fast switching times. The totem-pole output of a 74LS gate uses a Darlington-transistor pair for active pull up and a squaring network for active pull down. The propagation delay for a 74LS gate is 8 ns, yet the power dissipation is only 2 mW per gate. Many medium- to high-performance logic circuits use 74LS series ICs to take advantage of their good speed and low-power-dissipation characteristics.

**74ASxxx Advanced Schottky TTL.** The 74AS series is designed to provide the fastest switching times that bipolar-fabrication technology can provide. Integrated-circuit-fabrication techniques allow Schottky diodes to be used more effectively with corresponding 74LS components. Inputs are typically discrete diode-transistor circuits. A Darlington-transistor pair and a squaring network are used for the totem-pole output. Inputs and outputs are clamped by Schottky diodes to prevent transmission-line problems that can occur at very high switching speeds.

A typical 74AS gate dissipates 4 mW, and offers a very fast propagation delay of 1.5 ns. Such characteristics make 74AS devices ideal in high-speed circuits where moderate power dissipation is allowed.

with a propagation delay of about 5 ns, yet the gate will only dissipate 1 mW of power. A 74ALS gate can operate at frequencies up to 35 MHz.

**74Fxxx FAST ICs.** FAST (a registered trademark of National Semiconductor) is an acronym for Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL. FAST ICs are fabricated differently than 74ALS or 74AS ICs, but the 74F family provides similar operating characteristics. A typical 74F gate dissipates 4 mW but it will operate with only 3 ns of propagation delay. FAST ICs can be used where high speed is needed and power dissipation is not a concern.

**Low-Voltage TTL.** The one constant factor in every logic family discussed so far has been the value of supply voltage. No matter what TTL IC you work with, you know it should run at 5 VDC. However, that constant will change as new, low-voltage logic families become available. Low-voltage logic is in demand because power requirements would be greatly reduced. Reducing the supply voltage from 5 VDC to 3.3 VDC could cut an IC's power dissipation in half. Such power reduction is very desirable to small-computer and portable-equipment manufacturers looking to extend battery life for their products.

A myriad of IC manufacturers are busy developing low-voltage ICs that offer various tradeoffs of speed and power. The low-voltage trend has already touched every type of logic (gates, memories, programmable logic, microprocessors, controllers, etc.), but it will take a bit of time before low-voltage logic becomes widely available to electronics hobbyists.

Logic levels within the various low-voltage logic families will likely remain compatible with current logic levels. Low-voltage gates will provide a maximum logic-0 output (V_{OL}) of .4 VDC, and a minimum logic-1 output (V_{OH}) of 2.4 VDC. Low-voltage logic will operate 5-volt TTL ICs properly, but 5-volt TTL might have difficulty operating low-voltage logic. Because the logic-1 output of 5-volt TTL can range from 2.4 VDC to 4.9 VDC, logic levels above 3.3 VDC can damage the low-voltage gate. That is only one of the quirks that IC designers are working to resolve.

(Continued on page 80)
Traffic-Information Systems

Useful, up-to-the-minute traffic information whenever you need it is on the way.

BY BILL SIURU

It's happened to many of us. We've been driving down the highway with our radio tuned to a local station giving traffic advisories. We've heard none and yet suddenly we come upon stopped traffic somewhere when it is too late to turn off on an alternative route. Or maybe we heard about an accident on the radio just as we pass the spot, only to find that everything has been cleared up long ago and traffic is now moving smoothly. Those common yet frustrating scenarios might soon be a thing of the past as in-vehicle navigation systems that also display traffic information in real-time are now coming to market.

One of the first of those systems to appear on the market comes from Sweden's Volvo. That example of Road Transport Informatics (RTI) technology is called the DYNAGUIDE Information System and uses the new pan-European RDS/TMC (Radio Data System/Traffic Message Channel) communication system. DYNAGUIDE will be available in Europe during 1995. According to Volvo, DYNAGUIDE will be comparable in price to a premium in-car sound system. The DYNAGUIDE system was also demonstrated recently in the New York metropolitan area. It could be on sale in the U.S. when the planned Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) infrastructure is in place here.

Cars equipped with the DYNAGUIDE system have a full-color video display mounted on the instrument panel. The display is controlled by a handheld remote control. By pushing the right button you can zoom in on the desired detail on the simplified map display—moving, for instance, from a map of Europe, to a particular portion of Europe, to a street-by-street map of a city center. You can pan around the map or change the pages using the remote control.

Other switches let you change the level of information displayed. Level-1 information includes red- or yellow-arrow icons at locations where there are delays. Red arrows indicate urgent information while yellow symbols designate less urgent situations. Switching to Level 2, you can obtain more detailed information such as the reason for the problem or, for example, information on parking availability at your destination. Further information in text form is available at Level 3. Designed for the European market, icons are based on international road signs and text messages are available in several different languages.

Vehicle Navigation. As useful as traffic information is, the prime function of the DYNAGUIDE system is vehicle navigation. Instantaneous vehicle position and heading is pinpointed using Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) supplied by Differential Corrections, Inc. (DCI) of Cupertino, CA. DGPS is needed because GPS broadcasts two sets of signals: a very accurate, encrypted Precise Positioning Service (PPS) signal for the military, and the Standard Positioning Service (SPS) for civilian applications. Because PPS is so accurate, the military does not want an enemy to use it, for example, to target weapons. While the civilian SPS can theoretically pinpoint current locations to within 15-25 meters (50-80 feet), that level of accuracy is not always available. To make it useless for military applications, the SPS signal is scrambled using "Selective Availability" to randomly reduce accuracy to 100 meters (328 feet), or about a sixteenth of a mile.

That is where DGPS services like those offered by DCI come to the rescue. Subscribers to DCI's DFGS services can choose its basic service, which provides 10-meter (33 feet) accuracy for minimum cost. Also offered are a more-expensive intermediate accuracy of 5 meters (16 feet) or a maximum accuracy of 1 meter (3 feet).
DCI already has DGPS networks in place and operating in Sweden, Finland, and Australia, and is setting up networks throughout Canada, the United Kingdom, Europe, and much of the Far East. DCI's networks in the United States should provide 99% coverage of the country by the end of 1995.

**Traffic-Management Centers.** Since DYNAGUIDE is both a navigation and dynamic traffic-management system, a "traffic-management center" is a key ingredient of the system. The center receives traffic information on accidents, congestion, road construction, weather conditions, and so forth from a variety of sources. In Sweden, the traffic-management center is operated by the Swedish Road Administration.

In the Swedish system, traffic density and average speeds are measured by induction loops embedded in the roadbed. A signal is transmitted to the center whenever traffic flow deviates from the "normal" pattern. Weather stations placed at strategic locations provide up-to-the-minute information on air and road-surface temperatures, as well as wind conditions. Human inputs on traffic conditions are transmitted via special police and emergency-services channels by highway departments and even taxis. Individuals can input traffic and other information using regular or cellular phones.

**RDS/RBDS Radio.** After receiving, digesting, and analyzing all applicable traffic, weather, construction, and other data, the traffic-management center prepares the appropriate traffic advisory and encodes it for transmission to vehicles equipped with DYNAGUIDE or another equivalent system. Both traffic advisories and DGPS geographic information is transmitted by FM radio stations in digital format using the Radio Data System (RDS) standard and "piggy backed" on a FM subcarrier using a Traffic-Message Channel (TMC) message-coding system.

With RDS, audio systems receive and decode a simultaneous digital broadcast information signal along with regular radio programs being broadcast by the station. RDS has been in use in Europe for several years and now 90% of the European FM radio stations are RDS compatible. An equivalent Radio Broadcast Data System (RBDS) was adopted as a North-American Standard in 1993 and is found in a growing number of FM receivers sold in this country.

As an aside, RDS and RBDS can be used without complex navigation systems to inform drivers of changing driving conditions, even while a cassette or CD is being played. An emergency alerting feature notifies the driver when weather or emergency information is being broadcast and interrupts cassette/CD operation and adjusts volume to a preset level during the announcement. Then, a brief message would be presented on the receiver's digital display screen. Future RDS/RBDS receivers could be programmed to turn on automatically when advisory bulletins are being broadcast. Other features of the system include selective seeking by station format—rock, country, easy listening, or talk.

Metro Traffic Control, Inc, headquartered in Houston, TX supplied traffic information for the recent DYNAGUIDE demonstration in New York City. Founded in 1978, Metro is the oldest and largest traffic reporting system in the U.S. it currently serves more 50 American cities with some 50,000 traffic reports each week that reach an estimated 100-million people every day. Metro's traffic information comes from mobile units, cellular "hot lines," direct links to police and fire departments, a fleet of Bell Jet Ranger helicopters and fixed-wing aircraft for aerial surveillance, embedded loop detectors, and roadside CCTV cameras.

The demonstration showed that the technology is almost here for real-time traffic information in the U.S. as it is in Europe. When the system does arrive, it has the potential to significantly reduce the stress that is commonly associated with driving in congested urban areas.
Graduate with an Associate Degree from CIE!

CIE is the best educational value you can receive if you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge. CIE’s reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we’ve earned our reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communications firms throughout the world. They'll tell you success didn’t come easy… but it did come… thanks to their CIE training. And today, a career in electronics offers more rewards than ever before.

CIE’S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST… IN ONE AREA... ELECTRONICS.

CIE isn’t another be-everything-to-everyone school. CIE teaches only one subject and we believe we’re the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than 1,000 graduates each year, we’re the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students for nearly sixty years and we’re the best at our subject… ELECTRONICS... IT’S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

CIE PROVIDES A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD IT’S PATENTED.

CIE’s AUTO-PRO-GRAMMED® lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all of CIE’s lessons are designed for independent study, CIE’s instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll free call. The result is practical training... the kind of experience you can put to work in today’s marketplace.

LEARN BY DOING... WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING.

CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory Course and the first Microprocessor Course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE’s state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books and lessons are included in your tuition. It’s all yours to use while you study and for on-the-job after you graduate.

PERSONALIZED TRAINING... TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND.

While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That’s why CIE has developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if you’re not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas in electronics. And every CIE Course earns credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you money.

Send for CIE’s FREE Course Catalog and See How We Can Help Your Career Too!
BUILD AN AUTO RANGING CAPACITANCE METER

It's an accurate and useful addition to any hobbyist's workbench.

BY ROBERT GOTCHALL

When most hobbyists buy a number of similar-valued components, they keep them together. But what if they get mixed in with other parts? Well, in the case of resistors, you can use a multi-meter or the color code to quickly determine their value. With capacitors, however, it isn't so easy. The big electrolytics are usually well labeled, but ceramic, Mylar, and old mystery types are frequently labeled with what appears to be random letters and numbers. When you separate those units from their labeled drawer or packaging, the only way to tell what they are is to use a capacitance meter that can determine the appropriate range on its own.

The Auto-Ranging Digital Capacitance Meter described in this article does just that. To use it, you simply insert the mystery capacitor's leads into the unit's test socket and wait about a second. The Meter automatically determines the range and displays the capacitance with the correct unit. That's all there is to it. There are no controls of any type, other than the power switch.

In addition to being extremely easy to use, the Meter is very accurate too. From 1 pF to 10 µF the author's prototype differed less than 1% from its calibration unit. Typically, the Meter can measure up to about 1000 µF at a 5- to 10-percent error, and can estimate the value of capacitors up to approximately 5000 µF.

Another great feature of the Meter is its automatic compensation for stray capacitance. You see, before you connect a capacitor to the circuit, there is already as much as 35 pF present. When the meter is turned on, it measures and records that stray capacitance, and subtracts it from all subsequent readings. That feature allows you to measure very-small-value (1 or 2 pF) capacitors accurately.

Circuit Description. The schematic for the Meter is shown in Fig. 1. When switch S1 is closed, a 9-volt battery, B1, supplies power to a 78L05 regulator, U2, and to filter-capacitors C7 and C8. The result is a 5-volt DC supply for the rest of the circuit. Because the current draw is low, the 9-volt battery will provide close to 40 hours of usage.

A Microchip PIC16C57, U1, is at the heart of the circuit. That microcontroller has 2K of internal EPROM, which is programmed with the Meter's rather complex program (more on that later).

The circuit uses one of three 7555 CMOS timers, U3–U5, to generate a pulse train; the frequency of that pulse train has a strong linear dependence on the capacitor under test. That capacitor is inserted between ground and three relays, K1–K3. Microcontroller U1 turns on one of those relays to connect the capacitor to one of the three timing circuits.

The timer circuit made up of U5, R3, R4, R5, and C1 has the lowest resistance and impedance, while U4 and its surrounding components has a medium resistance and impedance, and U3's circuit has the highest. All the timer circuits have two nominally equal resistors; one of them is the series combination of a fixed resistor and a trimmer potentiometer. That variable combination is for calibration (which we'll look at later). The high-impedance (1-megohm) circuit is the default, and is used for small-valued capacitors, the medium-impedance (10,000-ohm) circuit is for medium-valued capacitors, and the low-impedance (100-ohm) circuit is for high-valued capacitors.

In other words, three timer circuits with low, medium, and high resistances are used to widen the effective measurement range and to allow the microcontroller to measure a frequency within certain easily managed limits (except at large capacitances). For instance, a 10-µF capacitor with the high-impedance circuit would oscillate imperceptibly slowly, while a 10-pF capacitor would cause the low-impedance circuit to oscillate too far high, and with a large amount of non-linear error.

When the capacitor under test is connected to the appropriate circuit, the microcontroller measures the frequency. Here's how that's accomplished: A 4-MHz crystal, XTAL1, gives U1 a 1-MHz internal-clock frequency. The microcontroller can therefore count the number of pulses from the appropriate timer circuit in a known period of time. It then goes on to convert the frequency to capacitance using 32-bit, floating-point arithmetic, and displays the results on a 16×1 LCD, DISP1, with the correct unit and decimal point.

Capacitor C9 is connected in parallel to the capacitor under test to aid in final calibration and for stability. Diodes D1–D3 protect the microprocessor from the back EMF of the relays' coils.
Software Description. Before you can use the PIC microprocessor in the Meter, you have to program it. If you have the equipment to do that, you can obtain the software from the Gernsback BBS (516-293-2238). Otherwise, you can get a preprogrammed PIC from the source mentioned in the Parts List.

Here’s how the program works: it counts the number of low-to-high edges on one of three input pins per second, thus determining the frequency. That frequency can be converted to capacitance via the formula:

\[ C = \frac{1.44}{[R_1 + 2][R_2]} \]

where \( C \) is the capacitance in picofarads, \( R_1 \) and \( R_2 \) are the resistances in ohms in the selected timer circuit, and \( f \) is the frequency in hertz.

Figure 2 is a flowchart of the main program. For the purposes of explaining the flowchart, we’ll refer to the 1-megohm timer as circuit C, the 10,000-ohm timer as circuit B, and the 100-ohm timer as circuit A.

The program assumes the capacitance will be quite small, and begins by examining the frequency of the high-impedance circuit, C. If the frequency is too high (above “initmin”), that means that no capacitor is in place, and “Ready” is displayed. If the frequency is too low (below CB, which stands for C to B), circuit B is activated and another frequency is measured. Circuits B and A do similar testing. The initmin, CB, BC, BA, AB, and max values are defined constants and can be changed to alter the circuit’s behavior.

The mathematical calculations are done via floating-point routines. The capacitance is obtained using the formula given earlier, and the stray capacitance is subtracted from that value. The base-2, floating-point capacitance is converted to a usable form by multiplying it by ten as many times as possible without exceeding 8,000,000, which is the maximum a 24-bit signed-magnitude number can represent. The conversion is then finished using a binary (24 bit) to binary-coded-decimal (7 digit) conversion routine. The resulting BCD version is output to the LCD with the correct decimal point and unit as determined by the multiplier obtained in the conversion process.

Construction. To avoid possible stray capacitances, and for the sake of compactness, the Meter should be built on a double-sided circuit board. A pre-etched, drilled, and plated-through board is available from the source mentioned in the Parts List. Or, you can use the solder- and component-side patterns shown in Figs. 3 and 4, respectively to etch your own.

The screw holes for mounting shown on the boards were designed
Fig. 2. This is a flowchart of the program used in the Meter's microcontroller. The 1-megohm timer circuit is referred to as C, the 10,000-ohm timer circuit is B, and the 100-ohm timer circuit is A.

to fit in a Digi-Key (PO. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701-0677; Tel. 800-344-4539) 3- x 4- x 2-inch enclosure (#SR232 or equivalent). However, you can use any enclosure you want, as long as you allow for access to the switch and suitable room for a viewport for the LCD.

To make building the project easier, a parts-placement diagram is shown in Fig. 5. Begin by soldering sockets for U1, U3-U5, and the DIP relays. The relays used in the author's prototype have four pins that correspond to pins 2, 6, 8, and 14 in a 14-pin socket. You can simply snip off the other pins on 14-pin sockets and use the sockets for the relays. Don't insert the ICs or relays yet, however.

Next mount the fixed resistors and capacitors. To keep the board relatively small, the resistors are mounted vertically. Resistors R3-R11, and capacitors C1-C3 are "crowded in" near the timers; make sure that none of their leads are touching. Next mount trimmer-potentiometers R2, R5, R8, and R11, which are Bourns 500-ohm coil (all fixed units.)

The following are available from Robert Gotchall (1781 Spyglass Dr. #280, Austin, TX 78746): preprogrammed PIC16C57—$13; pre-etched and drilled, double-sided PC board—$15; 16 x 1 alphanumeric LCD module—$12; kit of all parts except project case—$55. Please add $5 for shipping and handling. Texas residents please add appropriate sales tax.
3352W-series, vertical-PC-mount units (available individually from Digi-Key, as well as in a parts kit from the source mentioned in the Parts List). Try to get the exact units specified to ensure a perfect fit on the PC board.

Go on to install C9, the 4- to 20-pF trimmer capacitor (Sprague-Goodman GKG20011 or equivalent; available individually from Digi-Key as well as in the kit mentioned earlier). Be careful when soldering the trimmer, as it is placed somewhat close to K2.

Next mount XTAL1, the 4-MHz crystal. Be sure to leave a little length on the leads above the board, so that the case is not accidentally shorted to a trace. Then install diodes D1–D3. Make certain they are oriented properly, as shown in Fig. 5, or the circuit will not work and you might damage the microcontroller.

The row of 14 pads on the far-right side of the board is the off-board connector to LCD-module Disp1. Use ribbon cable to connect the board to the LCD, making sure that pin 1 on the LCD is connected to the top pin on the component side of the board.

There are three other off-board assembly steps that now need to be done. First, connect switch S1 to the board using two short leads. Next, solder the battery connector to the board, making sure the polarity is correct. Finally, Fig. 6 shows how to assemble the test socket using an 8-pin SIP socket. Solder a bit of wire to connect four pins on each side of the socket. That will make each group of four pins electrically equal, so that capacitors with different-size leads can all be accommodated. Solder a piece of 2-conductor ribbon cable (avoid using 2 ordinary wires) to each side of the socket, and solder the other end to the board as shown in the parts-placement diagram.

If you like, you can add external test leads to the board, so that you can measure capacitors that are still part of a circuit or that have leads that are too wide apart. Just keep them tightly wound up or otherwise immobile after turning the unit on, because any stray capacitance they add to the circuit will only be canceled out by the software when power is first applied. After that, any movement of the leads could result in error.

Checkout. After you're done build-
If possible, verify that they are oscillating at output-pin 3. The 100-ohm circuit, "A," should be oscillating at the highest frequency.

Finally, turn off the power and insert U1, the microcontroller. Turn on the power again. The LCD might display black squares; if so, adjust R2 until the desired contrast is obtained. When correctly operating, the LCD will display "Please wait" upon power-up. After 1.3 seconds, the LCD will display "Ready" or "Remove capacitor." If it displays the latter, adjust C9 until the unit displays "Ready." Turn the Meter off, then on, so that it can re-calibrate with the new setting of C9. Ideally, you should have C9 set so that it is just low enough to give "Ready" upon power up, but no lower.

**Fig. 6.** By soldering a bit of wire to connect four pins on each side of the socket, you get two groups of pins, made up of four each, that are electrically equal.

![Soldering diagram](image)

**Fig. 7.** This chart shows the error due to the quantization of the pulse counts from the timers in the Meter, and the author's measured results. Notice the error tends to shoot off to infinity for large-value capacitors, at least in theory.

![Error chart](image)

---

**Sources of Error.** The microprocessor’s software operates by assuming that R3 and the sum of R4 and R5 are exactly 100 ohms. The same is true for the other timer circuits, but with the substitution of 10,000-ohm and 1-megohm values. The discrete resistors are 5% tolerance, which translates to a source of 5% error.

Another source is in the timers—they are not all created equal. The internal circuit of a timer generates references at ½ Vcc and ½ Vcc using 3 resistors as voltage-dividers. Amazingly, those resistors are only 10% tolerance! Fortunately, those errors add to create one linear-error term, which can be effectively canceled out with calibration.

The primary source of error that remains is that associated with the quantization of the pulse counts from the timers. Figure 7 shows the error due to that phenomenon as well as the author’s measured results. Notice the error tends to shoot off to infinity for large-value capacitors, at least in theory. The reason for that is the quantization error increases when the counts-per-second (frequency) approaches zero. For example, if a large-value capacitor, say 3407 µF, is generating a 1.408743-Hz pulse train, the Meter is likely to measure it as either 1 Hz (giving a 4800-µF reading) or 2 Hz (giving a 2400-µF reading). Those are 41% and 29% error rates, respectively.

To partially counter large error rates, there is a special section in the software to manage large-value capacitors. If you do measure a large-value (1000 µF or larger) capacitor, expect the time required to get a measurement to increase to as much as 13 seconds per reading. That extra time helps to minimize error in slow-frequency signals. Also, if you measure very small-value capacitors (less than 47 pF), keep in mind the capacitance of long leads. A 1-pF capacitor with leads two-inches long and a half-inch apart will read 1.5 to 2 pF. To get an accurate reading, trim the leads and separate them 180° at the capacitor’s package.

**Calibration.** There are two methods of calibrating your Meter. The first method is the more accurate, but it requires access to an accurate capacitance meter. Select a 100-pF, 0.01-µF and 1-µF capacitor. Other values will do, but they must be close to those. Measure those capacitors as accurately as possible, keeping in mind that most commercial capacitors are 20% tolerance. Therefore, if you get a surprising reading, you can still probably trust the meter.

Place the 100-pF capacitor in your Meter. Adjust R1 until the value displayed on the LCD closely matches the known value. Repeat that with the 0.01-µF capacitor, adjusting R8, and the 1-µF capacitor, adjusting R5. That (Continued on page 80)
Preparing for two major late-summer antique radio meets—the Antique Radio Club of Illinois (at Elgin, IL) and the Antique Wireless Association (at Rochester, NY)—has definitely been seriously cutting into my workshop time. Nevertheless, I've managed to make at least a bit of progress on our 1930s ham set replica, and will be giving you a run-down later on in this column. But first, a word about Elgin and Rochester.

The sun finally came out on the third day (Friday), and I opened my Radio Collector subscription booth for the first time that morning. But by then many of the vendors had closed up their booths permanently. Friday being auction day, the crowd of potential buyers outside could be expected to thin out drastically.

Many of the vendors that I spoke to told me that their sets were selling briskly in spite of appearances to the contrary, and they certainly seemed to be asking (and getting) some very high prices. Possibly all of the business that was intended to get done at Elgin did get done, but it would have been much nicer if Mother Nature had cooperated a little more enthusiastically.

In a few days, I'll be leaving for the Rochester show, where the theme will be “100 Years of Radio.” In a presentation to be given there, I'll be talking about the evolution of radio receivers during about 20 of those years (the “Golden Age” period spanning from the beginning of radio broadcasting in 1920 to the inception of World War II in 1941). But even if attendance at my talk suffers, I'm still hoping the weather will be a lot more benvolent than it was at Elgin!

CATCHING UP ON THE RECEIVER PROJECT

For those who might be just tuning in to this project, we're in the process of building a classical (and minimal) shortwave receiver of the type favored by beginning hams (and quite a few experienced ones) around 1930. Introduced in the October 1995 column, the set uses two 01-A tubes (as a regenerative detector and audio amplifier).

Many shortwave receivers of that era covered several bands through the use of plug-in coils. Our radio, being a simplified version, has a fixed coil. It does, however, cover two bands through the use of a tap-and-alligator-clip arrangement. As written up in the Amateur Radio Relay League's How to Become a Radio Amateur for 1930, the set covered 80 and 160 meters. I'm planning to modify the coil for 40 and 80 meter coverage in order to provide more listening opportunities.

In the November 1995 issue, I reported that I had done some junkbox scavenging and found that I had just about all of the parts on hand. I did go out and get a nice piece of ¾-inch clear pine to serve as the set's "breadboard," and—rather than mounting the controls on the board via brackets, as in the prototype set—I cut a piece of ¾-inch plywood to serve as a "control holder" and front panel.

I also found a spool of 20-gauge enamel-covered wire, which should be a good substitute for the 22-gauge double-cotton-covered wire called for in the parts list (particularly because I have to make some experimental adjustments to the coil dimensions anyway). To locate the required 2¾-inch-diameter coil form,
I paid a visit—ruler in hand—to our local supermarket, something I haven't done since tracking down the right Quaker Oats canister for the "NBS Crystal Set" project. Having had some prior experience, I wasn't quite as self-conscious this time and, in due course, located a Pringles Potato Crisps canister (sour Cream 'n Onion flavor—my favorite) that was close to perfect.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

I began this month's brief workshop session by treating the pine breadboard with some walnut sealer/stain, just to protect the wood a bit and give it a little color. The front panel is supposed to be sprayed with some gloss black enamel—to simulate Bakelite or Vulcanite—but I haven't done that yet. For the time being, I just rubbed in some more of the sealer/stain.

As you can see, the front-panel controls certainly photograph more clearly this way than they would with a "black-on-black" color scheme, but I guess I'm not happy with the effect. I doubt that the experimenters in the 1930s had this type of plywood available to them, and certainly the panels on similar sets in period photos are almost invariably black. Next time you see our panel, it will undoubtedly have its coat of spray paint.

Many home builders of the period installed a metal shield plate behind the front panel to prevent "body capacity" effects from changing tuning adjustments as the operator's hand approached the controls. In fact, I've seen several examples of such a shield having been retrofitted to a factory-built set not originally equipped with one. So I decided that it would be a good idea to contact-cement a layer of household aluminum foil to the back of the panel. That will be connected to ground via the frame of the tuning capacitor, which is both at ground potential and installed in close contact with the back of the panel.

Next, I drilled appropriate mounting holes in the front panel and installed the controls, with their associated knobs and dials. The dial I'm using is a "Marco" brand that was widely advertised in the 1920s. That is the "three-window" model, and maybe one of you readers can throw some light on the function of the two subsidiary windows (the ones at 0 and 180 degrees on the dial face). Depending on the position of the dial, the scale numbers sometimes appear in those windows rather than in the main one. I might be missing some obvious point, but I don't understand how that helps the user.

With all of the parts in place on the panel, I fastened it to the pine baseboard using three short wood screws. With the panel installed, I could now experiment with the placement of the major board-mounted components and locate holes to be drilled for each of their mounting screws.

That's about all of the building progress I can lay claim to this month, folks. I'll try to have a lot more news for you next time!

NEW BOOKS

Sonoran Publishing Co. (116 N. Roosevelt, Suite 121, Chandler, AZ 85226), which has taken over the "radio books" division of Vestal Press, has released another work that very much embodies the high standards of quality established by Vestal over the years.

Crystal Clear, Volume 2 (ISBN 1-886606-03-X, 255 pages, soft cover, $29.95) is a sequel to the original volume that originally appeared in 1991. In Volume 2, author Maurice L. Sievers picks up where he left off, identifying an additional 172 crystal sets, 91 crystal detectors, and 26 crystals by manufacturer, model, year produced, description, and original selling price. The slick-paper book, which includes additional information on many of the sets covered in Volume 1, features over 350 photographs and 140 reproduced advertisements of crystal-radio products made in the U.S. between 1910 and 1960.

The information in Crystal Clear, Volume 2 is presented via three media: a text discussing the major manufacturers and their products; collections of related photographs and advertising art; and easy-to-use reference tables listing manufacturer, model, case type, detector type, original selling price, and year made. The cumulative index covers both Volume 1 and Volume 2.

Author Sievers is a medical doctor who has had many articles published in his field. He has been fasci-
(Continued on page 75)
Cleaning Up

Help! Gurgie, gurgie, gurgie! I'm being overwhelmed by junk! I just bought a 1-GB hard drive last year, and it's already 90% full. There's probably a lot of deletable junk on it, but probably not more than 10%. One more major application, and I'll essentially be out of space. The best option would be to buy a new machine, because my 486DX2-50 is about out of steam. But there's no budget for it yet. Second best need a minimum of about 200 MB. One catch is that the machine needs to be able to continue running Windows 3.1 and all the 16-bit application software. So I can't get that 200 MB by deleting Win 3.1 and Office.

I planned the upgrade in four steps: 1) Delete as much old junk as possible, 2) add a compressed disk volume and move a bunch of junk over to it, 3) install Win95 and the new apps and tools, and 4) migrate existing apps into Win95. I intended to perform step 2 only if necessary, but figured that it probably would be. Step 4 requires an explanation.

As delivered from Microsoft, Win95 may be used it can be installed over an existing copy of it will "inherit" all existing settings. In a program that only existing programs will be able to run as-is. However, installing Win95 over a previous version will cause the previous version to be deleted.

The other way to install Win95 is in a separate directory from the previous version. That way you can run either Win95 or the old version. The only catch if you do that is that Win95 does not inherit your previous apps, so they have to be reinstalled in Win95! Is that intelligent, or what? Never mind. Suffice it to say that neither option appealed to me.

MANUAL LABOR
Another thing I did not want to do was go through all the files on the drive one by one. By typing "DIR/SUK" under shareware-gem 4DOS 5.5, I learned that I have 15,710 files and 3,651 directories. I also learned that those 15K files needed 691,082,934 bytes but were actually occupying 868,597,760 bytes. My mood sunk another notch at the 20% of wasted space. Most of the 200 MB I needed was sitting right there unused!

I had an idea about fixing that problem, but figured that disk grooming took top priority. And with all the file-removal programs on the market, I figured surely one could help. I had high hopes for a program called Remove-It, which seeks out unused flat-sam and jetsam, optionally archives it, and then deletes it. Remove-It also comes with a Windows 95 "Upgrade Assistant" that helps migrate your apps from Win3 to Win95.

Unfortunately, my initial hopes have been at least partially disappointed. The program's removal features (Continued on page 81)
Last month we discussed dielectrics and how they enhance capacitance. This month we’ll continue by describing the characteristics and application of capacitors based on the properties of their dielectrics.

But first, I’d like to remind everyone about our recent contest: Send in enough quality circuits to fill a column, and you get a kit and a 1967 MCL1010 in addition to the usual book. Submissions with too few qualifying circuits will be printed one piece at a time, with the author getting a different book for each circuit displayed.

### Automotive Fun

#### Fig. 1. Combining two functions in one, this circuit is both a passive cut-off device and a fake car alarm. Depressing S1 with the key in the run position disables the flasher, and allows the car to start.

Now, let’s turn our attention back to the tutorial. The ceramic-disc capacitor is the most common unit in use today. As its name implies, it has a ceramic dielectric. The dielectric allows for higher capacitance than a vacuum or air, but not by much. So most ceramic-disc capacitors generally have values that range from 1 pF to less than 1 µF.

Their manufacturing technique does not produce high-tolerance units either. The value of simple ceramic-disc units can have a tolerance from 10 to 20 percent. Compounding that difficulty is the fact that their value changes with temperature. However, there are special ceramic discs called NPO’s whose value drifts little, if at all, with temperature. Their tolerance ranges from 0.25 to 10 percent.

Another variant, called a ceramic-chip capacitor, is manufactured in a different way to yield higher tolerances and/or smaller packages. The tolerance of those units ranges from 5 to 20%, with typical values ranging from 10 pF to 0.18 µF.

It sounds like ceramic discs are pretty limited, so why are they so popular? Well, for one, many of them can be used at very high voltages. They can withstand from 3.3 volts to 6 kilovolts depending on the unit. Also, because the value of non-NPO units changes predictably with temperature, they can be used to compensate for other devices that change with temperature. The poor tolerance of the typical ceramic disc or NPO can also be compensated for by adjusting the surrounding circuitry once the component is in place. Furthermore, the typically small packaging of ceramic-disc capacitors makes them useful for miniature circuits.

Ceramic units are also popular because there are many circumstances where the value of a capacitor matters much less than its smallness. For example, ceramic-chip capacitors are often used to route unwanted transients on power traces to ground, protecting ICs from fluctuations that would make their operation erratic. That’s a must for high-speed digital circuitry. On the analog side, ceramic-disc capacitors, especially NPO units, are often used to AC couple high-frequency stages in all kinds of devices.

### A FLASH OF BRILLIANCE

Two Think Tank circuits (Figs. 4 and 5 of the October 1992 *Popular Electronics*), and your suggestions to replace K1 with a DPDT relay, brought to mind the expression about “killing two birds with one stone.” Why not two circuits with one relay?

With most parts on hand I substituted an LM3909 flasher IC for the 555 timer and dug up the enclosed flasher and cut-off-switch circuit (see Fig. 1). The flasher operates when the ignition is off, establishing a ground for the circuit. The flasher rate can be adjusted by changing C1’s value. For a more brilliant flash, I used a red, super-bright LED (Radio Shack No. 276-087).
With the ignition switch in the "run" position, pressing S1, a normally open, momentary contact switch, grounds and locks K1, allowing the car to start. When K1 locks on, ground is removed from the flasher.

In my spare parts I found a DPDT relay (Radio Shack No. 275-218). A plug-in socket (Radio Shack No. 275-217) allows for convenient mounting of K1.

Hope you can use the enclosed circuit.
— Herbert I. Byron, Jacksonville, FL

Gee, I wish I'd thought of that. One thing I've always wondered is if a blinking LED would make a suitable false flasher. It wouldn't be as bright as your super LED, but placed prominently, it might dissuade a criminal. It'd also be really easy to wire up.

THIS CIRCUIT CRANKS

The enclosed circuit (see Fig. 2) is for measuring cranking voltage while starting an automobile engine. It is a negative-peak, holding voltmeter. The usable range is from 4 to 16 volts, the maximum being the highest voltage the ICs can withstand.

The circuit gets its power from the voltage that it is measuring. Resistors R1 and R2 divide the battery voltage by two to keep the input of U1 within its operating range. Op-Amp U1 and diode D1 act as a precision rectifier. Capacitor C3 is charged to half the battery voltage by pressing S1 before starting the engine, and is discharged to half the battery voltage by D1 while starting the engine. Op-Amp U2 is a buffer that drives the meter.

To calibrate the unit, connect the voltmeter to a known voltage. You could measure and use your car's battery for that. Hold S1 and adjust R4 for a proper reading.

To use, connect the voltmeter to a switched battery source. Turn the ignition on and press S1. Start the engine. The voltmeter will read the lowest voltage.

Table 1 is a chart of minimum voltage versus electrolyte temperature. The reading might be less depending upon where you connect the voltmeter in the electrical system.

Please consider this circuit for your column. Thank you.
—Kenneth Hogg, Colorado Springs, CO

That's quite a good circuit. By measuring the cranking voltage at the battery's positive terminal and then at the starter, you can get a good idea of the power loss caused by poor cables or connections during starts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temperature (degrees F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 and up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEAVY-METAL DETECTOR

Here's a springboard circuit idea that will, if calibrated carefully, detect the presence of a large metal object (see Fig. 3). Coil L1 is made by winding 50 turns of 26-gauge wire on a 50-inch form. If L1 is buried in the ground, the circuit can be used to detect any car or truck that is driven over the coil, which is why I think Mr. Eggleton could use based on his letter in the July 1995 issue of Popular Electronics.

Transistor Q1 and its surrounding components make up a Colpitts oscillator, operating at 1kHz. The output is coupled to a Maxwell bridge through the secondary of T1, which is a 600-ohm epoxy-600-ohm audio coupling transformer.

With R1, R2, and R3 set properly, the bridge is balanced when no metal is close to L1, producing a near-zero AC signal at the bridge's output (the R5/L1 junction and ground). Should a large-enough ferromagnetic object pass over L1, the bridge is unbalanced producing a signal at the junction R5 and L1.

That signal is fed to the base of Q2, part of a common-emitter amplifier stage. Resistor R4 adjusts the gain of that stage. The signal from the amplifier is fed to the base of Q3, which drives a voltage doubler that supplies current to the relay driver, Q4.

The relay, K1, is a 1000-ohm, sensitive, 12-volt unit that can drive a normally open or closed alarm circuit to indicate the presence of a vehicle. Use shielded cable to attach L1 to the circuit, and do not bury L1 deeper than 8 inches for best results. Remember to weather-proof all components that will reside outside.

I hope this is not an over-simplification of Mr. Dwight Eggleston's problem.

— Michael E. Keller, Lancaster, PA

I'm sure your circuit will do nicely. By the way, Michael points out in his original drawing that C6-C10 are Mylar, and R1-R4 and R16 are linear units.

AUTOMATIC HEADLIGHT DIMMER

The circuit in Fig. 4 is designed to switch your car from its high beams to its low beams when traffic approaches. With Q1 in moderate darkness, the variable resistors should be adjusted to produce no base current through Q2. Even though Q2's emitter is negative with respect to point A, the base will be even more negative. So the...
in 1980, so this might be a little out-dated. But, this system worked extremely well and it was working fine when I sold the truck in 1986. I'm presently working on an automatic dimmer system for my Harley-Davidson motorcycle, but in a simpler and smaller unit.

—Robert E. Davis, Huntsville, TX

Thanks, Robert. It should be mentioned that R3 must be adjusted to allow sufficient current to flow to K1. To adjust R3, set R2, R3, and R4 to their maximum values, and short the collector and emitter leads of Q2. Next turn S1 on, and reduce R3 till K1 trips, then turn it a little further. Remove the short and adjust R2 and R4 to produce zero-base bias in Q2 when no light strikes Q1. Readjust R3 as necessary to firmly grip K1 when light is present.

It should go without saying that all wiring sourcing or sinking of the high beams and low beams should be heavy enough to match the draw of the lights. Also, all connections should be well sealed against the harsh environment of a vehicle.

Well, that's it for now. As always, if you would like to take part in the fun you can send your circuits and suggestions to Think Tank, Popular Electronics, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

---

**Fig. 3.** This circuit, which detects the presence of cars, would be great to activate walkway lights lining a driveway.

**Fig. 4.** Want maximum illumination from your headlights without disturbing on-coming drivers? This circuit will switch from your high beams to low beams when cars approach.

Emitter is positive with respect to the base, which is okay.

When there are no approaching headlights to trigger the system, K1 is not energized and its contacts remain closed. Relay K2 is thus energized and the high-beam lights are on. When light from an approaching car shines on the phototransistor, the base current and collector current of the PNP transistor increases substantially and K1 is energized. That automatically de-energizes K2 (a power-type relay fed directly by the car battery) shutting off the high-beam headlights and turning on the low-beam lamps.

Switch S1 should be conveniently located on the dash of the vehicle. Keep the switch turned off during the day, so that the circuit will not leave your lights on in sunlight.

I used this automatic dimmer system on a 1969 Ford pick-up truck that I restored...
LED Light Strings

While this is the January issue, as you read this we are fast approaching the holiday season. I can not think of a better way to celebrate this time of year than to use our shared interest and experience in electronics to build a few neat LED light strings. You can build up strings for tree decoration, outlining a display, or in a non-holiday application to bring attention to something all year round. The end use is your choice. So look over our six light-string circuits and see how you can fit them into your decoration scheme.

First, however, let’s set a few ground rules. All light circuits will operate directly from the AC outlet. No transformers will be used. No voltage-dropping power resistors are allowed. And, above all, no component lead or bare wire may be exposed to the outside world. We want this to be fun and not a shocking experience.

A SIMPLE STRING

Our first LED light string, shown in Fig. 1, has 36 LEDs connected in series. The LEDs should be enclosed in a length of clear plastic tubing, and the two other components in an insulated enclosure. You might want to space the LEDs along the

length of the tubing, using short lengths of small-gauge, insulated, stranded wire between the LEDs.

The circuit’s operation is about as simple as can be. Capacitor C1, a 1-µF 400-volt Mylar or similar unit operates in the circuit as a no-loss, AC-current-limiting component that’s connected in series with the LED string. The capacitor’s reactance acts like a resistor to the AC current without the losses found with a standard power resistor. The 1N4004 silicon diode protects the LEDs from reverse-voltage damage.

The circuit in Fig. 1 was tested with 36 red and green LEDs with an operating current of about 15 mA. Additional LEDs may be added in series if you wish, but that will reduce the brilliance of the LED string somewhat.

BRIDGE-FED STRING

Our next circuit, see Fig. 2, has a full-wave bridge rectifier feeding the LED string. With a 0.47-µF capacitor, as shown, the string’s current was about 12 mA. If you substitute a 1-µF unit, the current will go up to about 20 mA, allowing you to add additional LEDs without suffering too severe a loss in brightness.

DUAL LIGHT STRING

Our third light circuit lets you light up two separate 15-light strings from a single power source. The circuit is shown in Fig. 3. On the positive half cycle of the 60-cycle AC waveform, LEDs 1 through 15 light and on
the negative half cycle LEDs 16 through 30 light. Because the eye's response time is much slower than 60 Hz, both strings appear to be on at the same time.

You can also add additional LEDs to this circuit, although with the same trade-off in brightness. However, you must be sure to add the same number of LEDs to each leg. To add more LEDs without suffering too much of a drop off in brightness, you could also increase the value of capacitor C1 or place another, similar capacitor in parallel with it.

**DUAL-COLOR STRING**

To make the light strings more eye catching, you can try the dual-color string shown in Fig. 4. That circuit uses 15 pairs of paralleled LEDs wired in series. On the positive half cycle LEDs 1 through 15 light and on the negative half cycle LEDs 16 through 30 light. Again, because the eye can not keep up with the 60-Hz rate, all LEDs appear to be on all the time. The number of LED pairs can be increased to 30 by doubling the value of C1.

**ALTERNATING-COLOR LIGHT STRING**

Our next light string, shown in Fig. 5, adds some circuitry to the basic parallel scheme of the previous circuit to produce a string that alternates between red and green at steady 1-second rate, making it an attractive addition to any holiday display. Here's how the color switch is made. Two neon bulbs, NE1 and NE2, are connected in a relaxation-oscillator circuit that switches back and forth at about a 1-Hz rate. The values of R1, R2, and C3 set the switching rate. DC power for the neon oscillator circuit is supplied via C2 and D1. No DC filter capacitor is used or needed.

When NE1 turns on, current flows through the LED in U1, an optocoupler, turning on the SCR and grounding the anode of D2. When that happens, only the positive half cycle of the AC waveform passes to the LEDs, which lights only the red ones (LED1–LED15). After about one second, NE1 turns off and NE2 turns on, causing U2 to ground the cathode of D3. Now only the negative half cycle of...
### PARTS LIST FOR THE ALTERNATING-COLOR LIGHT STRING (Fig. 5)

**SEMI CONDUCTORS**
- U1, U2—ECG3091 or similar optocoupler, SCR output, integrated circuit
- D1-D3—IN4004 silicon diode
- LED1-LED15—Light-emitting diode, red
- LED16—LED30—Light-emitting diode, green

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**
- R1, R2—3.3-megohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- C1—1-µF, Mylar or similar capacitor
- C2, C3—0.47-µF Mylar or similar capacitor
- NE1, NE2—NE-2 type neon lamp
- Wire, solder, plastic tubing, insulated enclosure, etc.

### PARTS LIST FOR THE MULTI-STRING LIGHT CIRCUIT (Fig. 6)

**SEMI CONDUCTORS**
- U1—4017 counter/divider, integrated circuit
- U2—4011 quad two-input NAND gate, integrated circuit
- U3—U5—MOC3010 optocoupler, Triac output, integrated circuit
- D1, D2—IN4004 silicon diode
- D3—12-volt, 1/2-watt, Zener diode

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**
- R1—500,000-ohm potentiometer
- C1, C2—0.47-µF Mylar or similar capacitor
- C3—1-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor
- C4—470µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor
- Wire, solder, plastic tubing, insulated enclosure, etc.

---

**Fig. 6.** If you want to create a display where LED light strings turn on and off in sequence, give this circuit a try. Though only three strings are shown for space and simplicity, up to ten can be used.

**MULTI-STRING LIGHT CIRCUIT**

Our last light circuit, see Fig. 6, offers up to 10 strings of LEDs that turn on one row at a time in a sequential manner; for the sake of space and simplicity, only 3 strings are shown. The LED pairs could be all one color, mixed red and green, or any combination of colors.

Looking at the circuit, C2, C4, and D1-D3 make up a 12-volt DC power supply for the 5 ICs. Two gates of a 4011 quad two-input NAND gate, U2-a and U2-b, are connected in a low-frequency oscillator circuit. Resistor R1 controls the oscillator’s frequency. The oscillator supplies a clock output to U1, a 4017 decade counter/divider, which operates as a counter that can be programmed to count from 0 to 9. Again, for the sake of simplicity, only 3 outputs are shown.

With each clock pulse, the 4017 makes a single step up in count from 0. The first output at pin 3 supplies voltage to the LED in U3, a 3010 optocoupler, turning on the IC’s Triac and lighting the first string of LEDs. The next clock pulse steps the 4017 to the next output at pin 2 and repeats the sequence for that string. As each new light string turns on, the preceding string turns off giving the effect of a climbing string of lights. Changing the setting of R1 will change the rate at which the strings turn on and off.

If you want to add additional light strings beyond what is shown in Fig. 6, simply duplicate the circuitry for the light strings shown and connect to the appropriate output of the 4017, U1. You will also have to connect the first unused output to pin 15. If you use the maximum of 10 strings, pin 15 should be connected to ground.
By Don Jensen

Radio Korea International begins its 43rd year of broadcasting to the world in English on shortwave. Back when the station was founded, in 1953, a divided Korea had three years of war behind them and a shaky armistice in place. To emphasize its political status to the world, Seoul's shortwave broadcaster first called itself the "Voice of Free Korea." Its English-language programming amounted to just 15 minutes a day.

Radio Korea International today broadcasts in eight other languages besides Korean and English: Japanese, Chinese, French, German, Russian, Spanish, Indonesian, and Arabic. It is on a total of 21 shortwave frequencies for a total of 114 broadcast hours each day.

Each English-language broadcast opens with the haunting and exotic melody called "Dawn," which was composed specifically for Radio Korea International. It's followed by a 15-minute newscast, then, Monday through Thursday, a magazine-format program called "Seoul Calling," featuring music, features, and interviews.

The English programming continues on Monday with "Tales from Korea's Past," on Tuesdays with "Korean Cultural Trails," on Wednesdays with "Pulse of Korea," a look at modern Korea; and on Thursdays with the language feature, "Let's Learn Korean." Music is highlighted on Friday's "Let's Sing Together," which is a good way for the western ear to become familiar with Korean music. "Echoes of Korean Music" is featured on Sunday's English hour, along with "Shortwave Feedback," a special program for SWLers worldwide that features well-known U.S. DXer Bill Matthews.

Look for Radio Korea International beamed to eastern North American in English at 0100 UTC on 15,575 kHz, or at 0600 UTC on 11,945 or 15,155 kHz. Reception reports may be sent to Radio Korea International, Overseas Service, Korean Broadcasting System, 18 Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-gu, Seoul 150-179, Republic of Korea.

To compare SW programming, you also might want to tune North Korea's Radio Pyongyang with its 50-minute long English program beamed to North America at 1100 UTC. Its frequencies, at this writing, are 6,576, 9,977, and 11,335 kHz.

What to Buy

Which shortwave receiver should I buy? That continues to be the most common question I receive from DX Listening readers. And it's not one I can readily answer because there is no single best answer. Which radio is right for you depends on a number of personal factors.

Larry Magne, editor/publisher of the respected shortwave annual, "Passport To World Band Radio," offers some guidance, however.

Don't be guided solely by price, he says. Surely you can begin your SWLing with a cheap model, costing, say, under $80. But, warns Magne, many of those sets are difficult to tune, and on many stations they sound terrible.

However, for many, those radios can open the door to the shortwave listening experience. But if you are at all serious about your SWLing, you'll quickly discover the limitations of cheapie radios, and will begin thinking about upgrading to better equipment.

You should ask yourself, what kind of stations do you want to hear? Just the most powerful worldwide broadcasters? Or do you want to

A Korean doll in traditional garb decorates this attractive QSL card.
Give a Friend a Year of Electronics Fun this Christmas...

Does fighting the crowds at Christmas short-circuit your holiday fun? Don’t blow a fuse this year... for the friend who shares your love of project-oriented electronics — or a youngster who may need only a spark to ignite a life-long interest — give a gift subscription to Popular Electronics.

Popular Electronics readers get the know how they need to build exciting, educational, and useful projects like these... a professional-quality home-security system... an autoranging frequency counter... a nine-band shortwave receiver... a radio-controlled car... a telephone scrambler... an aviation receiver... and even a robot!

PLUS... Gizmo, our honest and straight-shooting review of the latest consumer-electronics gear... Market Center, featuring mail-order merchants that are ready to help you in all your hobby activities... articles and columns covering every aspect of the electronics hobby — including antique radio, shortwave listening, ham radio, computers, scanners, circuit design, and more!

SAVE MONEY... A great gift to receive, Popular Electronics is also a great gift for you to give! The Special Holiday Rate saves you $25.05* off the newsstand price on each gift. You can save another $25.05* when you start or extend your own subscription at the same time. It’s our “thank-you” for sharing Popular Electronics with a friend at Christmas.

Send no money, unless you prefer. We’ll be glad to bill you in January, 1996. Just take a brief moment to go over your gift list and make sure you haven’t forgotten anyone who might appreciate the many benefits of Popular Electronics. Then write the names on the attached Gift Certificate and mail it back in the postage-paid reply envelope... we’ll take it from there!

Your friends will receive a handsome gift announcement card signed with your name just before Christmas. And all through the new year they’ll remember and appreciate your thoughtful gift! So don’t blow a fuse... take it easy and enjoy the holidays. Give Christmas gifts of Popular Electronics!

*Basic sub rate—1 yr/$21.95
try for the lower-powered, harder-to-hear exotic voices on SW?

If you intend to concentrate on the easier catches, the major international broadcasters, Magne says, the "sweet spot" in the price spectrum is $150-$250 for a compact or mid-sized portable receiver.

For tougher weak signals, or those in crowded, interference-ridden bands, one of the more expensive tabletop communications receivers might be needed. For that sort of set, expect to pay $500, $600, or more.

While that might seem expensive, compare it to the prices of other electronic entertainment "toys," like your PC or giant-screen projection TV and it begins to look like a real "buy." Besides, maintenance is minimal and it should last for years, giving you plenty of DX-listening value.

Magne has more tips on buying a shortwave radio, and he reviews and rates specific makes and models. You can read them in "Passport To World Band Radio," available in most bookstores.

IN THE MAIL

George Reilly of Chicago, IL, writes concerning radio pirates: "I've heard there are so-called pirates broadcasting on shortwave. What can you tell me about them and where can I get more information about when and where to hear these buccaneer stations?"

Pirate stations, simply, are unlicensed, that is, illegal, broadcasters that inhabit a few small areas of the shortwave spectrum. They air their own now-and-again homemade programming, mostly music and comedy sketches, which range from crude and sophomoric to down-right hilarious.

Those buccaneer broadcasters thumb their noses at the FCC, which makes sporadic efforts to track down their transmissions. Such activities are not without danger; some pirate stations that have been closed down also have been fined thousands of dollars.

I neither condone nor condemn pirate radio. They do flout the law, but there's little evidence that they seriously interfere with other legitimate radio transmissions. They exist, and, further, there's nothing illicit about tuning them in.

One listeners' club that has covered the pirate-radio scene for more than a decade is the Association of Clandestine Radio Enthusiasts, or ACE. Its monthly bulletin is filled with information from others who regularly listen to the SW pirates. You can get a sample copy, and membership information, for $2 from ACE, PO, Box 11201, Shawnee Mission, KS 66207-0201.

Questions? Comments? What are you hearing on the air these days? Drop us a line and let us know. The address is: "DX Listening," Popular Electronics, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

DOWN THE DIAL

Here are some SW signals to test your tuning.

**ANGOLA**—4,915 kHz. Radio Nacional de Luanda was logged from about 0000 until 0115 UTC with non-stop music, mostly Portuguese versions of Beatles melodies and on-the-hour identifications and Portuguese news.

**GHANA**—4,915 kHz. Ghana Broadcasting's Radio 1 has been noted at 0613 UTC with English-language news.

**ITALY**—11,905 kHz. RAI, Rome, signs on in English at 1935 UTC with its familiar bird-call signal and bells. It also can be heard at this time on 7,275 and 9,575 kHz.

**LITHUANIA**—9,530 kHz. Radio Vilnius has an English transmission at 2300 UTC. It was heard with interval signal, ID, news, and commentary.

**SWITZERLAND**—10,461 kHz. United Nations Radio has been testing with an upper-sideband-mode transmission, via a Swiss transmitter, from 1757 to 1843 UTC sign off.Programming begins with a six-note interval signal, identification.

YOU CAN WIND YOUR OWN COILS?

There's no trick to it except knowing what you are doing. In a unique, 106-page book you can become expert in winding RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every type of coil is discussed and necessary calculations are given with the mathematical data simplified for use by anyone. Get your copy today!

**Mail coupon to:**

Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240 • Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of Coil Design and Construction Manual (BP160). I enclose a check or money order for $8.45 to cover the book's cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name

Address

City State ZIP

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
New microprocessor puts the brain of a $50,000 car under your hood...

Breakthrough remote control lets you start your car, turn on its headlights, sound a panic alarm and unlock the doors and trunk...from up to 400 feet away.

by Charles Anton

How many times have you had to bundle up and brave freezing weather to start your car? Or sit in a sticky car and touch a blistering-hot steering wheel to get your car started? What else can you do besides shiver while a defroster blows cold air in your face or roast fingers in the scorching heat of your car?

A better way. The new AutoCommand keychain transmitter gives you the power to start your car from the comfort of your home or office. Simply press a button to start warming up or cooling off your car from up to 400 feet away. You can turn on the heater, air conditioner or defroster without leaving your seat.

The powerful microprocessor brain learns your car's starting pattern. It adjusts the starting routine based on the outside temperature, battery voltage and the amount of time since your car was last run to guarantee starting every time.

Give your car a brain. AutoCommand gives your car the same features as luxury cars, and even some they don't have. By adding this microprocessor brain. In addition to remote car starting, your car will have features such as keyless entry and built-in car security. You call for help or scare someone away with the panic alarm, locate your car with CarFinder, and have your car automatically turn on its headlights when it gets dark or turn them off 20 seconds after leaving your car. You can even leave your car running with the doors locked and no key in the ignition. If you forget your car is running, it will automatically shut off after 10 or 15 minutes, you choose.

Intelligent benefits. With AutoCommand, your car can't be driven until a key is put into the ignition. The AutoCommand immediately cuts off the engine if your vehicle's hood is raised, brake pedal is pressed or the vehicle is shifted out of gear without the key in the ignition, preventing theft or tampering.

AutoCommand also monitors your car while you are away. The built-in Vacation Option will automatically start and run your car for 10 minutes every four to six hours when the temperature drops below zero. On hot summer days, AutoCommand will also start your car when the interior reaches 80 degrees. If your battery drops below 11 volts, AutoCommand will start your car to recharge it.

Try it risk-free. At Conrad, we back all our products with a risk-free home trial. Try AutoCommand in your car and if you're not completely satisfied with its value and performance, return it within 90 days for a full refund. "No Questions Asked." AutoCommand is also backed by a two-year manufacturer's limited warranty. Most orders are processed within 72 hours and shipped UPS

Exclusive $50 installation discount

AutoCommand comes with an installation video and has patented self-diagnostic feedback lights which confirm wire connections step-by-step during installation. But for those who prefer to have AutoCommand professionally installed, we offer a $50 installation discount. Use the money for professional installation, or install it yourself and keep the money. Either way, AutoCommand makes it easy and affordable to add luxury car features to your automobile.

AutoCommand® $349 with installation discount $299

AutoCommand Upgrade Features

Garage Door Opener $79
Add Shock Sensor to alarm $49

Please mention promotional code 691-PL-6642.

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day 800-992-2966

To order by mail, send check or money order for the total amount including sales tax (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax) or charge it to your credit card, enclosing your account number and expiration date.

COMTRAD INDUSTRIES

2820 Waterford Lake Drive, Suite 106
Midlothian, Virginia 23113

January 1996, Popular Electronics

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
Antenna Installation Safety

The depths of winter might not seem like the right time to consider installing a new ham-radio antenna, but that's when lots of folks like us start making plans for better weather. It's also a good time to reflect on the safety issues that relate to installing antennas. Over the past 35 years, I've seen and done enough antenna installations that have "gone wrong" to have first-hand experiences to share with newcomers. Fortunately, a badly wrenched back is my only memorable injury. The first issue to consider is electrical safety, and it comes in two flavors. First is the matter of electric-power lines. The electric-service lines in your area are likely to be above ground (unless you happen to live in a community with underground wiring). When installing an antenna, keep well away from those lines! Don't ever toss a wire over power lines, no matter how hard other installation sites are!!! Electric-power-line wires might look insulated, but that insulation is often old, and can be brittle, even on new lines. A length of antenna wire tossed over electric lines will often sever the insulation and bring you into direct contact with a lethal voltage.

When installing any kind of antenna, and especially when dealing with a vertical antenna, make sure that no part of it—mast, elements, guy wires, or whatever—can ever touch any power lines. That not only means keeping it away from the lines at the installation site, but also while carrying the assembled antenna across the yard to the installation site.

I remember one sad case when a CBer was carrying a ½-wavelength vertical across the yard, not realizing that its 18-foot height was greater than the height of the power lines! It touched the line and, according to the newspaper account, electrocuted the installer.

The second electrical-safety concern is what goes on in the shack. For example, when working on an antenna, make sure that the transmission line is disconnected from the rig! If someone turns on the transmitter while you are working on the antenna, you will get a nasty RF burn. In commercial-radio work, technicians carry around their own padlock and use it to lock the power switch off, before going out to work on any antenna.

Another major issue to consider when installing antennas is the physics of erecting the thing. That's how I got my wrenched back. Some years ago, I installed a 22-foot-high vertical antenna on a 20-foot telescoping mast. The two pieces were assembled on the ground, and then raised into place. Even though my strong-as-an-ax father-in-law was on his way, I decided to do it alone (vain pride will get you every time). The antenna didn't weigh very much, so I falsely assumed that it was a one-man job. Wrong! A slight breeze caught the antenna, and pulled it out of my hands. As I turned to grab the falling antenna, I felt that sickening "pop" that is Nature's signal that some damage had been done.

I also recall an incident back in the early 1960s when a shop I worked for sold a fellow a very-large "deep-fringe," all-channel television antenna. The fellow who bought the antenna had a home down on the Virginia side of Chesapeake Bay and was in the fringe-reception area for Richmond, Norfolk.
Washington, and Baltimore TV stations. He wanted a rotatable antenna that could be used for all of those cities. We sold him a model with a 26-foot boom and about "50-gazillion" elements. The last thing I warned him about before he went out the door was to get help installing it, and to tether the antenna to the roof with a safety line while installing it.

He didn't listen to me. He went down to the Bay, and started installing the antenna on a 30-foot tower that was a few feet above the roof peak. He hadn't counted on the "sail area" of the antenna. While he was trying to lift it to the top of the mast onto the tower, a breeze blew in and caught the antenna. As a result, the poor fellow "hang glided" off the roof to the stone patio below . . . breaking a leg and his pelvis (about six months' worth of recuperation). He recovered, but the last time I talked to him he was still having trouble with both the leg and the hip . . . a fearsome price to pay for a little impatience.

Big antennas are powerful things to handle. Always use enough people to do the job. Just about any antenna, regardless of how small it might be, is a two-person job. Don't let vanity or impatience get the better of you: be safe!

CODES AND INSTALLATION

One thing that we rarely talk about is finding out about the local mechanical and electrical codes required by your community that pertain to antennas. The FCC regulates the ham station, and according to the PRC-1 ruling, supported by Federal courts, the local government cannot keep you from installing an antenna (not so with homeowners associations, by the way). But the courts have also held that the local government can require "reasonable" mechanical- and electrical-installation codes.

The electrical requirements of most codes usually involve grounding for lightning protection. Typically, an eight-foot ground rod must be buried in the ground, and a heavy wire must be connected from the mast or antenna base to that grounding point, even if the mast is nominally grounded. The mechanical codes usually prescribe the method of installation, and sometimes the maximum height. In most jurisdictions, a permit is required, as is a final inspection before that permit is issued. In some cases, an interim inspection is also made, especially when a hidden, concrete foundation block is poured. In those installations, a typical requirement is to allow the inspector to see the hole you dug, and measure the depth of the gravel at the bottom. In most cases, the hole must be below the average frost line, and have four inches of gravel in the bottom. In my community, that means you would need to dig a 28-inch-deep hole.

So why is it important to keep in line with the codes? Besides the fact that you don't want the hassle of local authorities discovering that you've made an illegal installation, your homeowners-insurance policy is likely to disallow claims resulting from anything that is improperly installed, including radio antennas. I recommend that you keep the inspection certificates and the county permit on file so that any claims can be backed up.

For both 80- and 40-meter applications, try the MFJ-1792 antenna. It's some 33-feet tall, and requires guy wires for safe installation.

NEW ANTENNA NEWS

Here's a riddle for you: What's 20-feet tall, doesn't have any radials, and covers all 10 ham bands that most of us are likely to use? The answer is the MFJ Enterprises, Inc. (PO. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS, 39762; Tel. 601-323-5869) Model MFJ-1798.

The MFJ-1798 is a vertical antenna that operates on the 75/80-, 40-, 30-, 20-, 17-, 15-, 12-, 10-, 6-, and 2-meter bands. On the higher bands, the MFJ-1798 provides full-size radiators with a unique "Elevated Top Feed" system that places the maximum radiation point high up where it will do the most good. On the lower bands (75/80, 40, and 30 meters), the antenna is end loaded, and offers a low angle of radiation (which is needed for long distance DX). MFJ Enterprises, Inc. offers the antenna with a one-year "no matter what . . . uncon-
Look what Jack Frost's wintry wind blew in for 1996! It's Radio Shack's new PRO-27 handheld portable, a nifty scanner that is easy to operate. It's fine for people who can use a basic scanner that brings in the action, but isn't decked out with all the advanced operating features.

The PRO-27 has 20 memory channels and covers 29-54, 137-174, and 406-512 MHz. There's instant access to the National Weather Service band, as well as the ability to do band searches. Standard scanner features such as delay, channel lockout, keyboard lock, low-battery alarm, a BNC antenna connector, and an earphone jack are part of the PRO-27. The unit scans at 10 channels per second.

The unit is powered by four AA-type NiCd batteries. An optional charger or mobile power cord is available.

The sensitivity is 0.4 µV below 54 MHz, 0.5 µV between 137 and 174 MHz, and 0.6 µV above 406 MHz. The IF frequencies are 10.85 MHz and 450 kHz. Selectivity comes in at -6 dB at ±10 kHz, and -50 dB at ±50 kHz.

The PRO-27 makes an excellent starter scanner for the newcomer. Alternatively, it is worth the consideration of anyone looking for a second or back-up handheld. You know, for those instances when you need a handheld, but are having second thoughts about bringing along the top-of-the-line rig for fear of damage or loss.

You can check out the PRO-27 at your local Radio Shack store.

LET THE GAMES BEGIN

The frequencies are unusual, but we can state with certainty that the communications of the Special Olympics World Games have been monitored. Last summer the games were in Connecticut, although they are an ongoing endeavor. The games feature athletic competitions involving national teams consisting entirely of physically and mentally challenged young people.

Our friend Wes Peterson, of New Haven, Connecticut, was at the event. He wrote to mention that the communications related to operations, coordination, transportation, logistics, security, and all other activities were monitored in FM mode on 138.20, 138.45, 139.65, 139.675, 139.85, and 141.575 MHz. The busiest frequency was 139.675 MHz. All transmissions exhibited a CTCSS of 156.7 kHz, so repeaters were obviously in use. Wes has no idea whether he picked up repeater input or output frequencies.

Look, up in the sky!

Several readers wrote to observe that they have monitored occasional Russian-language FM-mode communications on 258.45 and 265.45 MHz, and asked if we could explain what that was all about. That inspired me to tune into those frequencies and hear the chatter, along with data transmissions also observed. You probably know that 225-400 MHz is the UHF military aeronautical band. You'll hear plenty of military aero activity there, but those stations use AM mode. Keep in mind that there are also military communications satellites operating in portions of that band, and they don't.
use AM. They send data, and also voice traffic in NFM and WFM modes. Band segments rich in such downlinks include 243.845-244.21 and 249.55-269.65 MHz. When you search there in 50-kHz steps using NFM and WFM modes, you'll explore dimensions of the band that are completely different than those encountered during an AM mode search.

For best reception there, an outside-mounted antenna is suggested. We have found results using CRB's MAX-225 antenna, made for the 225-400-MHz band. Received signals get a healthy boost thanks to a GRE Super Amplifier. A lot of intruding outer-space signals and carriers show up, some with voice, others with data, or just whistles and whines.

According to records here, the two Russian station frequencies reported match up with downlink Channels 7A and 8B of the U.S. Navy FLTSATCOM satellite, positioned at 100° West longitude. That series of relay communications satellites uses dozens of frequencies. There's no way to exactly pinpoint the Russian stations monitored. One guess is that they are related to the MIL space laboratory, or its ground support.

Direct voice reception from MIL has been widely reported in WFM mode over the craft's primary frequency of 143.625 MHz. It's quite an experience to hear it for the first time. Other MIL voice (with data) frequencies reported also use WFM mode, and include: 121.125, 139.205, 142.00, 142.215, 142.42, 142.60, 143.145, 143.42, 143.825, 165.00, 165.875, 166.00, 166.13, 192.00, 231.0, 233.0, 417.00, and 463.00 MHz. MIL has also been monitored on these Amateur frequencies with NFM and packet communications: 145.40, 145.50, and 145.55 MHz.

WE ARE BAFFLED
A letter came in from Matthew W. (Brewster, MA) stating that he took his Bearcat 3000XLT to an auto store and made a frequency search from 1000 to 1020 MHz. The scanner was in "auto store" NFM mode. When he scrolled the frequencies, he tells us that he "heard people talking on some sort of phone." He didn't mention if it was one phone that kept switching to 12 different frequencies, or if there were a dozen different single-channel phones all going simultaneously.

The scanner had registered 12 frequencies lying between 1002.400 and 1014.520 MHz, including 1002.465, 1006.565, and others similar. He wants to know if those can be identified with any known communications service that would sound like a telephone.

Matthew didn't explain what motivated his trip to an auto store to investigate that particular frequency band. There's probably a grisly story somewhere in there that neither you nor I really want to know, anyway. No matter, because those frequencies do no belong to any phone-like service. We have no idea as to what they might be, but our readers might want to try searching that range to see if they hear anything.

Curiously, those signals are exactly 100-MHz higher than the 902-928-MHz band, which could conceivably hold signals from some newer UHF cordless phones. Is that sheer coincidence, or is there more to it all? We are throwing it open to discussion from any and all readers. Why not send your best guess, and maybe we can find one or more answers that sound reasonably logical.

Finally, Ar Schwartz, of Tampa, Florida, asks for the frequencies of the Good-year blimpys. Try 123.05 and 123.10 MHz for air/ground, while the handhelds use 151.625, 465.9125, 465.9375, and 465.9625 MHz.

Your input is always invited in the form of frequencies, ideas, and questions. Please address your comments to Scanner Scene, Popular Electronics, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

ANTIQUE RADIO
(Continued from page 60)

rated with radios and crystal sets since childhood, and has been actively collecting since 1960.

Readers of this column who have antiquarian interests that include computers will be interested in an account of early computer development by an engineer who was deeply involved in the process. Why Computers are Computers (ISBN 1-885391-05-6, 178 pages, hardcover, $24.95; published by Wren Publishing, PO. Box 1084, Philomath, OR 97370) was written by David Rutland, who authored Behind the Front Panel, a well-received volume covering the design and development of 1920s radios.

The home PC uses the same essential basic principle that early experimental computers employed 50 years ago. Known as the "stored program concept," the principle was built into the very first computer constructed west of the Rockies: the National Bureau of Standards SWAC (which stands for "Bureau of Standards Western Automatic Computer").

Author Rutland served as an engineer on the SWAC project. In his book he describes in everyday language how the SWAC was designed and built. Using amusing anecdotes, Rutland leads the reader, step by step, from the early history of computers through the inventions and strange events that eventually produced today's computer revolution.

The bulk of the volume is devoted to the fascinating engineering history of the SWAC, which, when built at UCLA in 1950, was the fastest computer in the world. Built by designer Harry D. Huskey, working with three engineers over a period of less than 18 months, the device used over 2700 vacuum tubes and thousands of other parts. As the story unfolds, many of the parallels between the SWAC and the modern personal computer become very clear to the reader.

Rutland's work on the SWAC project in 1950 started him on a career in the design of digital computer hardware. He has served as President and founder of two electronic companies engaged in manufacturing computer graphics and image processing hardware and software. He has also had firsthand experience in the design of digital circuits, first with vacuum tubes and later with transistors and integrated circuits.

The book is available by mail from the publisher (add $3.00 for postage and handling). Also available in softbound (ISBN 1-885391-06-4).

That's all the room we have for now. We'll be back next month with more on the "ARRL Radio."
All of the information contained in the printed version of *The ARRL Repeater Directory* is now available on diskette for your PC. The disk allows you to call up data by band, state, city, call sign, frequency, sponsor, or repeater feature. You can quickly and easily find band plans, packet and ATV repeaters, beacons, frequency coordinators, and repeater user information. The electronic directory can be used on the road with a laptop or notebook computer. And you can print out any data you need.

The program is simple to install on your PC, and a handy README file describes its many features. It requires MS-DOS, 286 or higher processor, 360 kB of system memory, 1.3 MB of hard-drive space, and a VGA-compatible video-graphics adapter.

The ARRL Electronic Repeater Directory, 1995–96 Edition costs $14.95 and is published by The American Radio Relay League, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111; Tel. 203-666-1541; Fax: 203-665-7531.

**CIRCLE 80 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**ADVANCED TREASURE HUNTING WITH THE FISHER QUICKSILVER SERIES METAL DETECTORS**
by Andy Sabish

Although it is aimed primarily at users of Fisher Research Laboratory's CZ Quicksilver models of metal detectors, this book presents many tips and techniques that will be useful for just about any detector user.

The first several chapters introduce the reader to the specific features found on Quicksilver models, explaining how to get the best performance out of those detectors. Following chapters each deal with a particular type of treasure hunting, including coin hunting, relic hunting, and beach and water hunting. The book explains how to search neighborhood parks for rare coins, and how to hunt for lost coins and jewelry in the shallow water of local swimming holes, lakes, rivers, and the ocean. An entire chapter is devoted to competition treasure hunting.

Convenient appendices include a recommended reading list, the "Treasure Hunter's Code of Ethics," and a listing of national treasure-hunting organizations.

Advanced Treasure Hunting...
Skyvision... Wants you to have

The World's Premier Satellite TV Buyer's Guide!

Complete product line-up for:

- DBS
- C-band
- Ku-band

Actuators, LNBs, Receivers, Tools, Accessories, and more!

Satellite TV products at discount prices

- 18" - 36" DBS systems, parts, accessories & programming
- 4' - 24' C/Ku systems, parts, accessories & programming

Call Now for Your:

FREE, Full-Line Catalog and Buyer's Guide

Discount Flyer. Loaded with discontinued and return items, antiques, plus widgets and gadgets galore!

800-543-3025

Skyvision® • 1048 Frontier Dr. • Fergus Falls, MN
• International: 218-739-5231 • Fax: 218-739-4879
Don Lancaster's
Active Filter Cookbook

Don Lancaster's Active Filter Cookbook is a comprehensive guide to the design and construction of active filters. The book includes detailed information on an array of filter types, such as Bode, equal-ripple, and Butterworth filters, along with practical advice on building and troubleshooting these circuits.

The book is part of the New Horizons in Electronics series and is authored by Don Lancaster, a well-known author in the field of electronics. It is highly regarded for its clarity and depth of information, making it a valuable resource for electronic engineers and hobbyists alike.

The book's cover features a detailed diagram of a filter circuit, symbolizing the technical content within. The book is published by New Horizons in Electronics, and its ISBN number is 0-913227-03-1. The book's publication year is 1994, and it is written in English.

This book is essential for anyone interested in understanding the theory and practical applications of active filters.
VOICE-ACTIVATED SWITCH

Placement diagram is shown in Fig. 3. Begin assembly by mounting an IC socket for U1 (double-check the orientation with the parts-placement diagram). Then go on to install the fixed resistors; the board is small in size so the resistors must be mounted vertically.

If resistor R11 is installed as shown in Fig. 3, LED1 will light when power is applied to the circuit, as mentioned before. However, again as mentioned earlier, if the ground connection to R11 is lifted, and that end of the resistor is then jumpered to pad X (as indicated by the dashed line), the LED will light when the output of the circuit is active. You might want to go with that option because it makes the circuit’s sensitivity a little easier to adjust, and prevents the LED from wasting power.

Continue the assembly process by soldering the capacitors to the board. Make sure to check the polarity of the electrolytics. Then mount the transistors, diodes, and LED. While the two devices mentioned in the Parts List as suitable for Q3 are functionally equivalent, they are housed in different packages. Hence, if you use the second device mentioned, a NTE123AP, it will have to be rotated 180° prior to installation.

Next install the electret microphone, MIC1; check the parts-placement diagram for proper orientation. The unit’s negative lead is the one that is grounded to its metal case. Due to the small size of the PC board, and depending on the microphone you use, the leads might have to be inserted and soldered from the bottom side of the board and the microphone bent up over the edge of the board. Otherwise the microphone might physically interfere with the capacitor next to it. Alternatively, you can connect the microphone to the board with a short length of shielded cable.

Go on to install a four-AA-cell battery holder to the board, as shown in Fig. 3. Then use a length of 2-conductor wire to connect to the board a 2.5-mm plug (PL1)—that will plug into the remote jack of a tape recorder (the polarity of the plug is unimportant). Finally, insert the IC into its socket to complete the construction process.

Now it is time to checkout and adjust the switch. After carefully inspecting the board for soldering errors, install four AA batteries or connect a 6-volt supply and turn on power. Connect plug PL1 to the remote jack of a tape recorder set to record. Any noise should activate the circuit, and adjusting R12 will vary its sensitivity.

Assuming all is well, the circuit is now ready to control a tape recorder. With the Voice-Activated Tape-Recorder Switch, you can enjoy remote audio recording without having to worry about taping the annoying sounds of silence.
74Cxxx Standard CMOS. The 74C series is a direct descendant of the 4000 and 40H00 metal-gate CMOS families. Supply voltages can vary from 3 VDC to 15 VDC. Two distinguishing characteristics set 74C gates apart from their predecessors. First, 74C pinouts are laid out to correspond to their TTL counterparts. For example, a 74C00 CMOS two-gate has the same pin layout as the 7400 TTL two-gate. Such pin-to-pin compatibility allows CMOS parts to be used instead of TTL parts without major redesign of a circuit. The 74C family also has a substantially smaller current output capacity than either the 4000 or 40H00 families.

Even with such improvements, the 74C series retains many undesirable characteristics of older CMOS devices. Propagation delays are long for metal-gate CMOS gates. Delays of 90 ns are common for 74C gates. Such low performance limits the gate to operating frequencies below 2 MHz. Power dissipation in metal-gate CMOS depends on the operating frequency. At DC or low frequencies, CMOS gates dissipate almost no power. At higher frequencies, gate power can exceed 10 or 15 mW.

74HCxxx/74HCTxxx High-Speed CMOS. High-speed CMOS is designed to overcome some of the disadvantages that have plagued older CMOS families. The 74HC family is designed to operate from a supply voltage of 2 VDC to 6 VDC—ideally 5 VDC—to coincide with TTL levels. Gate speed is substantially reduced. A 74HC gate offers about 20 ns of propagation delay. A 74HCT gate works in about 40 ns. Both high-speed families dissipate far less than 1 mW of power-per-gate.

An important difference between 74HC and 74HCT families is input compatibility. High-speed CMOS (74HC) gates running at 5 VDC require a logic-1 input to exceed 3.15 VDC, TTL gates only guarantee a logic-1 output of 2.4 VDC. As a result, a logic-1 output from a TTL gate will not guarantee a logic-1 input to a 74HC gate. TTL and 74HC gates are not considered compatible for that reason. However, a pull-up resistor added to the TTL gate's output as shown in Fig. 6 should raise the TTL output level enough to ensure at least 3.15 VDC.

A 74HCT CMOS gate is fully compatible with TTL outputs. The "T" attached to HCT indicates TTL compatibility. At a supply voltage of 5 VDC, a 74HCT gate requires a minimum logic-1 input of 2 VDC, and a maximum logic-0 input of 0.8 VDC. Because those requirements coincide with TTL specifications, a TTL gate will drive a 74HCT gate directly. Both the 74HC and 74HCT families will provide a logic-1 output of about 4.0 VDC, and a logic-0 output of below 0.4 VDC. Such output characteristics will drive at least several TTL inputs properly. Just how many TTL inputs a 74HC or 74HCT gate will drive depends upon the input-current requirements of the particular TTL family.

74ACxxx/74ACTxxx Advanced CMOS. Advanced CMOS logic provides the ultimate in CMOS-gate performance. When operated from a supply voltage of 5 VDC, a 74AC gate has about 3 ns of propagation delay, and a 74ACT gate has 5 ns of delay. Both families can operate at frequencies beyond 100 MHz, yet dissipate less than 0.5 mW of power-per-gate. Such characteristics make advanced CMOS logic ideal for high-performance, low-power circuits. Gates, flip-flops, buffers, registers, multiplexers, and simple memories are available in the 74AC and 74ACT families.

Parts in the 74AC family are not necessarily compatible with TTL outputs. A 74AC gate requires a minimum logic-1 level of 3.15 VDC. Because TTL outputs are only guaranteed for a logic-1 output of 2.4 VDC, the CMOS gate might not respond properly. TTL and 74AC gates are said to be incompatible for that reason. By adding a pull-up resistor to the TTL gate's output, the output voltage can be increased enough to drive the 74AC gate input.

A 74ACT gate is designed to be fully TTL compatible. A 74ACT requires a minimum logic-1 input of 2.0 VDC and a maximum logic-0 input of 0.8 VDC, so the output from a TTL gate will drive a 74ACT gate properly. Both the 74AC and 74ACT families provide logic-1 outputs well above 3 VDC and logic-0 outputs below 0.8 VDC, so both families can drive TTL gates directly.

Will give you the best calibration, subject of course to the accuracy of the meter you use.

The other method you can use will give acceptable results in the absence of another capacitance meter. Carefully measure R9, which is nominally 1 megohm, and R10, which is nominally 910,000 ohms. Then, adjust R11 until it satisfies this equation:

\[ R11 = (3,000,000 - R9) - R10/2 = 90,000 \text{ ohms} \]

Continue by adjusting R8 and R5 until they satisfy these equations:

\[ R8 = ((30,000 - R6) - R7)/2 = 900 \text{ ohms} \]

\[ R5 = ((300 - R3) - (R4)/2 = 53 \text{ ohms} \]

That procedure will relieve you of the resistor's 5% error, but not the 10% error of the timer's resistors.

Using the Meter. As I've said, the Capacitance Meter is user friendly. When calibrated and turned on, the Meter displays "Please Wait." During that time it measures and records any stray capacitance present. That value will vary from meter to meter, and from day to day on the same unit. After about 1.3 seconds, the Meter will display "Ready." If you have a capacitor in the test socket when turned on, the meter will read "Remove capacitor" instead of "Ready." Simply remove the capacitor and wait another 1.3 seconds for "Ready."

To use the Meter then, place a capacitor in the units test socket. Note which side of the test socket is the circuit ground. You should always place the negative terminal of electrolytic capacitors in the ground side. The Meter automatically detects the capacitor's presence, selects the appropriate range, and displays the result; the unit will also update the reading every 1.3 seconds. When you remove the capacitor, the display should return to "Ready."

If you measure large capacitors, the time between readings will increase. If you really test the Meter's limits, it will display "overrange" for capacitances larger than about 5000 µF, or if you accidentally place a resistor in the socket.
invest a stamp

For the price of a stamp, you can get the latest edition of the federal government's free Consumer Information Catalog listing more than 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, education, cars, and much more. Our booklets will help you save money, make money, and spend it a little more wisely.

So stamp out ignorance, and write today for the latest free catalog. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department 510
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

MULTIMEDIA WATCH

package lets you quickly fill out paper forms on your computer. Formbuster lets you convert existing forms into electronic forms by importing them with a fax machine or scanner. Then you simply fill in the form using your keyboard or with information stored in a database. You can also edit the form image as well as the text, and add custom graphics, logos, signatures, and more. Formbuster costs $99.95.

If you’re planning a road trip, the Microsoft Autopan Road Atlas version 4.0 will be helpful. That latest version of the popular trip-planning software calculates trip directions, refueling stops, and more. The computerized road atlas asks for a starting point, destination, and some traveling preferences, and then calculates a route to any one of nearly 150,000 places in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. It will also point out places of interest along the way. Driving preferences include such things as how many hours per day of driving, average speed, and the preferred types of roads. If you’re in a hurry you’ll want to stick to the highways while others might elect for more scenic routes with many stopping points. Road Atlas provides printed copies of maps and driving instructions. A database includes information on states and cities, ski resorts, national parks, mountains, forests, rivers, historic sights, and more. Road Atlas will set you back $39.95.

Star Trek fans will love Simon & Schuster’s Star Trek The Next Generation Interactive Technical Manual on CD-ROM for the U.S.S. Enterprise NCC-1701-D; it’s not the original one, but it’s the most powerful Enterprise ever. The disc lets you assume command of an inspection tour and move throughout the ship without restriction. You can walk the corridors, command the bridge, explore the holodeck, and check out engineering. This disc will probably become a collector’s item.

IVI Publishing lets you go flying from the comfort of your own home with its Fly Fishing: Great Rivers of the West CD-ROM. The disc lets anyone take an interactive journey to the best fly-fishing waters west of the Mississippi, accompanied by six of the nation’s top fly-fishing guides. Beginners can learn the sport from the water up and veterans can pick up a few tips from the pros. Fly Fishing sells for about $35.

Johnny Mnemonic is not only a movie, it’s also a game based on the movie. The CD-ROM from Sony Imagesoft takes the player into a cyberpunk world of the near future where Johnny the data courier must transport a vital package of information stored in memory chips implanted in his brain. But the package exceeds his own storage capacity and he must therefore download the information quickly or risk suffering a fatal overload.
Fix It Yourself!

- Hands-on, detailed, troubleshooting instructions
- "How to" primer for test equipment: oscilloscopes, frequency counters, video analyzers, etc.
- Schematic diagrams
- Trouble analysis flowcharts
- Preventive maintenance techniques
- Safety precaution checklists
- Comprehensive replacement parts list
- Directory of manufacturers

Leading Manufacturers Represented...
- Emerson
- Nintendo
- RCA
- Technics
- Hitachi
- Panasonic
- Sanyo
- Toshiba
- IBM
- Pioneer
- Sharp
- Zenith
- NEC
- Quasar
- Sony
- and others!

It's easy, fast, and rewarding to repair it yourself with the Electronics Repair Manual!

✓ Dozens of Fix-It-Yourself Projects for...
  - CD Players
  - VCRs
  - Televisions
  - Camcorders
  - Computer Equipment
  - Fax Machines
  - Telephones
  - Amplifiers
  - Car Radios
  - Air Conditioners
  - AM/FM Tuners
  - Thermostats
  - ...and more!

Keep Your Skills Up-to-Date!

The Electronics Repair Manual and the Modern Electronics Manual will be a valuable reference for years to come. Supplements, each containing over 125 pages, add new repair projects, valuable insights into new technologies, diagnostic and repair techniques, electronics projects, and more schematic diagrams into your manual. Just $35 each plus shipping and handling. Supplements are sent 4-5 times a year and are fully guaranteed. Return any supplements you don't want within 30-days and owe nothing. Cancel anytime.
Build It Yourself!

Expand your knowledge while sharpening your skills!

Dozens of Exciting Projects such as...
- Simple Logic Probe
- Multi-Purpose Gas Detector
- Digital Combination Lock
- Radiation Detector
- Portable Frequency Counter
...and many other projects!

- A lifetime of exciting electronics projects
- Complete project plans
- Step-by-step instructions, flow charts, schematics, and photos
- Troubleshoot and repair
- Make your own printed circuit board (acetate board layouts provided)
- Component suppliers' addresses
- Handy 3-ring workbench binder

Electronics Fundamentals...
- Electronic Components and their Characteristics
- The Op-Amp Explained
- General Diagnostic Techniques
...plus much more!

30 Day Free Trial Order Form

☐ Yes! Please rush me my copy of:
☐ Electronics Repair Manual for only $59.95 31661
☐ Modern Electronics Manual for only $59.95 31662
☐ Both Manuals for just $99.95 31663

I may take $10 off the total price when I enclose my check or credit card authorization by 1/31/96. Plus, I get free shipping and handling!

I understand that if I am not satisfied, I may return the book(s) within 30 days for a full 100% refund of the purchase price.

☐ My payment is enclosed. I've deducted $10 if I am ordering by 1/31/96.

☐ Check Enclosed.

☐ Optional express delivery (available in U.S. only).

Enclose an additional $10 and we'll guarantee delivery within 5 business days from receipt of your order (prepaid orders only).

☐ Bill me later including $6.50 shipping and handling per book, subject to credit approval. Signature and phone number required to process your order. P.O. Box addresses must be prepaid.

Signature (required)

Daytime phone __________________________

Mr./Mrs./Ms. __________________________

Company __________________________

Street Address _______________________________________

City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

Shipping and handling to Canada, $10 (U.S. Currency); Overseas, $15 (foreign orders must be prepaid); CT residents add 6% sales tax. Supplements will be sent 4-5 times a year on a fully guaranteed, 30-day trial basis. They may be cancelled at any time.

MAIL TO: WEKA Publishing, Inc.
1077 Bridgeport Avenue, Shelton, CT 06484

Call 1-800-222-WEKA or fax to 1-203-944-3663 for fast service!
NEW PRODUCTS (Continued from page 6)

The interface also makes it easier and less confusing to use the PRO-2035. Even when you're away from the scanner, the computer can continue to search out the frequencies you want to monitor and record them into virtually unlimited numbers of memory locations.

The unit also comes with two built-in Cl-V interface converter jacks, eliminating the need for an external converter box. It provides signal decoding of CTC22 tones, DCS codes, and DTMF characters. The OptoScan535 is supported by such software programs as Probe, Scanstar, Scancat. ScannWare for Windows, Radio Manager for Windows, and Wave for Mac.

The OptoScan535 can also be used with Optoelectronics' Scout to achieve the company's patented Reaction Tuning. The Scout will automatically tune the PRO-2035, equipped with an OptoScan535, to the frequency recorded. The frequencies can also be recalled from any one of the 400 memories in the scout to tune the receiver by Memory Tune.

The OptoScan535 has a suggested list price of $299. For more information, contact Optoelectronics, 5821 NE 14th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334; Tel: 305-771-2050; Fax: 305-771-2052.

PORTABLE FRAME GRABBER

Intended for use with notebook and laptop computers, VideoLabs' VideoShot is a palm-sized, stand-alone frame grabber. The device plugs right into the parallel port, so there's no need to open the PC. The VideoShot will work using three AAA batteries, capturing 500 true-color frames when working with notebooks.

VideoShot can capture an image at 640 x 480 resolution in 16-million colors in one-thirtieth of a second. It is TWAIN compatible and works with all image-processing software, including PhotoStudio, Photoshop, and Corel Draw. For easy-to-use image editing, each unit ships with PhotoStudio software.

Video input is accomplished using VideoLabs' FlexCam, a camcorder, a VR, or any other video source. It accepts both composite and S-video inputs. Depending upon the capabilities of the user's computer, a preview display rate of 8 to 12 frames per second is possible.

The VideoShot frame grabber has a manufacturer's suggested retail price of $225. For further information, contact VideoLabs, Inc., 10925 Bren Road East, Minneapolis, MN 55343; Tel: 612-988-0055; Fax: 612-988-0066.

CELL-PHONE HEADSET

The ACS Stratus On-the-Go headset for wireless and cellular phones combines a noise-canceling microphone and earphone in a lightweight, comfortable package that frees the user's eyes and hands, relieves fatigue, and increases productivity. It connects to compatible cordless and cellular phones by way of a 2.5-mm audio-type plug and includes an adapter for 3.5-mm applications. Available in both patented Ear Capsule and Headband models, the headset weighs just half an ounce and features a unique cable configuration that prevents the cable from looping. That feature, along with hands-free operation, eliminates some of the safety hazards associated with using a cellular phone while driving.

The Stratus On-the-Go features a noise-canceling microphone that reduces background noise by 12 decibels. Wind and road noise are practically eliminated, making mobile calls sound as if they were being placed from an office. The microphone is attached to the headset on a flexible boom.

The Stratus On-the-Go headset has a suggested retail price of $79.95. For more information, contact ACS Wireless, Inc., 10 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-3518; Tel: 408-436-3883; Fax: 408-436-7730.

CAR NAVIGATION GUIDE

The EtakGuide for Florida and Georgia, bundled with the Sony NVX-F160 navigation system, allows motorists to navigate every road and highway throughout the states of Florida and Georgia. They can select actual street addresses or key landmarks, restaurants, hotels, vacation sites, and other categories from a menu on the dashboard-mounted display.

The Sony system consists of the dashboard-mounted display, a CD-ROM player, and a global-positioning-system (GPS) receiver for precise navigation. The Florida/Georgia EtakGuide is the second CD-ROM guide to be released by Etak for the NVX-F160, following the California/Nevada guide.

The EtakGuide features "moving maps"—accurate, detailed road maps that show virtually every street in both states. Clear text and graphics identify and distinguish between interstate highways, toll roads, local streets, scenic routes, exit numbers, and ramp details. Available services at highway interchanges are noted by icons that indicate gas, food, lodging, and camping facilities. The multimedia map combines audio prompts and help screens, text descriptions, icons, colorful screen menus, photographs, illustrations, and music.

In Florida and Georgia, and California and Nevada, the appropriate EtakGuide CD-ROM is included in the purchase price (less than $3000) of the Sony NVX-F160 GPS system. The EtakGuides are available separately for $150 each. For more information, contact Etak, Inc., 1430 O'Brien Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025; Tel: 800-773-5564.
As a member of the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB... you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. (Publishers' Prices Shown) ©1995 EBC

If card is missing, write to: Electronics Book Club, A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9916
BUSY the times, other non-box methods hacked PBXs)? As described $90,000.

Atmosm orders, abuses, and defences exist, described, ruled, indexed, in detail. Order now.

BUSY the times, other non-box methods hacked PBXs)? As described $90,000."

A summary of current laws and regulations on PBX hacking is provided. It includes a description of the hacking methods and the costs involved. The text also mentions the importance of using non-box methods for hacking PBX systems.

For more information, please refer to the document.
Paperback Books

**GREAT BOOKS AT BUDGET PRICES**

**100 RADIO HOOKUPS**
- **$7—$3.00**

First published in May, 1923 this popular booklet went into reprint editions nine times. It is packed with circuits, theory, antenna installation and tips on consumer radio receivers that were popular in the early 1920's. Antique radio buffs and those inquisitive about the early days of radio will find this booklet an exciting, invaluable and excellent reference into the minds of early-day radio listeners. Sorry, we cannot honor the original 25-cent cover price.

**INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE—BP255**
- **$9.95**

Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed as a guide for listening to the complex radio bands. Includes coverage on Listening to Shortwave Radio, ITU Country Codes, Worldwide Radio Stations, European Long Wave and Medium Wave Stations, Broadcasts in English and more.

**HOW TO USE OP AMPS—BP88**
- **$5.95**

The engineer's best friend is the op amp. This basic building block is found in many circuits, analog and digital alike. The op amp finds many useful purposes such as: oscillators, inverters, isolators, high- and low-filters, notch and band-pass filters, noise generator, power supplies, audio, MIDI, and much more. Prepared as a designer's guide, some limited math is used, however engineers and hobbyists alike find it a useful text for their design needs.

**WIRELESS & ELECTRICAL CYCLOPEDIA—ETT1**
- **$5.75**

A slice of history. This early electronics catalog was issued in 1918. It consists of 176 pages that document the early history of electricity, radio and electronics. It was the "bible" of the electrical experimenter of the period. Take a look at history and see how far we have come. And by the way, don't try to order any of the radio parts and receivers shown, it's very unlikely that it will be available.

---

**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.**
P.O. BOX 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240

**SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA**
- $0.01 to $5.00 ....... $2.00
- $5.01 to $10.00 ....... $3.00
- $10.01 to $20.00 ....... $4.00
- $20.01 to $30.00 ....... $5.00
- $30.01 to 40.00 ....... $6.00
- $40.01 to 50.00 ....... $7.00
- $50.01 and above ..... $8.50

**SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada**

- Total price of merchandise ................................ $ 
- Shipping (see chart) ........................................... $ 
- Subtotal ................................................................. $ 
- Sales Tax (NYS only) ........................................... $ 
- Total Enclosed ...................................................... $ 

All payments must be in U.S. funds!

---

*Supplement to Popular Electronics*  
*JANUARY 1996*  

---

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
The 10GHz Transmitter is back...

The "ZAPPER II"

With its new and improved design it will not only test your radar detector...BUT it's tuned to the amateur radio band.
- While your out on American highways personally test yours and your fellow travelers radar detectors.

The ZAPPER II is a 10.450 GHz to 10.550 CW oscillator. It has a code key jack installed for those who want to send Morse code.

TV NOTCH FOR CHANNELS 2 thru 22

FILTERS

Our TV filters eliminate unwanted TV channels or interference that alters both sound and video with a beep beep beep. Works on cable channels 2 thru 22 only.

NOTE: All TV Filter Kits are sold for educational purposes only. You must obtain permission from your local cable company before using these filters on your cable system.

This Manual contains schematics, parts lists & P.C. board layouts for many of the Rainbow Kits. Use your own parts to construct our kits.

KIT BOOK $14.95 $9.95 with the purchase of any kit.

Please add sufficient postage First lb $5.00 Canada $7.00 Additional LB. Add $1.00 US FUNDS ONLY
We will accept telephone orders for Visa or Mastercard

To Order Call 317-291-7262

WIDE BAND PREAMP

The ideal preamp for scanners, hand held radios, frequency counters. Amplifies low level (weak) signals. If the signal is extremely low 2 amps can be used in series. 1MHz to 2.5GHz @ 2.8dB NF. 1dB compression at +0 dBm. Gain: 1MHz=20dB to 2.5GHz=40dB. Power requirement 12v DC @ 6mA. SIZE: 1.2" x 8"

STROBE LIGHT

Do you need an attention getter, warning light or flashing light for model airplanes?

Then this kit is for you. Use it as an emergency light for your auto, radio tower, even use it on your bicycle. Has a variable flash rate. Power requirement 6 or 12v DC.
Size: 3.5"x1" S

MF-1 KIT $9.95

MICRO-LIGHT

visible. Over 1 Mile. This is truly an indestructible flash light.
- Comes in red or yellow light.
- Built with a 5 year shelf life lithium battery.
- Case made of tough ABS.

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

MLR (red light) MLY (yellow light) CHOICE $9.95

4.0mW Laser Diode

Great for making a gun sight, use as a transit, makes a super experimenters project.

The beam is visible with a wavelength of 670 nm. Size of beam is 6mm at 5 meters. Power requirement 3 volts DC at 85mA. Size: 10.5mm x 18.5mm

LDM-5 New Low Price $59.95

WIRELESS FM MICROPHONE

Small but mighty this little jewel will out perform most units many times its price. It really stumps out a signal.

The WM-1 kit is a preamplifier that operates from 80MHz to 100MHz, the frequency of any broadcast FM radio. Includes a mini-electret mike. 6 to 12v DC. SIZE: 1.25" x 1"

WM-1 KIT $14.95

SMALL BUT MIGHTY

SUPER SNOOPER BIG EAR

Listen through walls, hear conversations across the room. Add a parabolic reflector and hear blocks away.

The BIG EAR can be hidden anywhere. Makes an ultra sensitive intercom. Can be used as a 1.5W AM. We supply a mini-electret mike in the kit. Power requirement 6 to 12v DC SIZE: 1.75" x 1"

AA-1 KIT $10.95

BUILT $39.95

WIRED FM MICROPHONE

Small but mighty this little jewel will out perform most units many times its price. It really stumps out a signal.

The WM-1 kit is a buffered wireless microphone that operates from 80MHz to 100MHz, the frequency of any broadcast FM radio. Includes a mini-electret mike. 6 to 12v DC. SIZE: 1.25" x 1"

WM-1 KIT $14.95

DC VOLTAGE MONITOR

If battery status is important, you need this kit. This kit uses 7 LEDs to monitor 12v DC in 1v, 1/2v, or 1/4v steps. Monitor 6v or 5v in 1/4v steps. Great for boats, motor homes, model planes or race car ni-cads. All parts and instructions are included. SIZE: 1.3" x 2.7"

VM-1 KIT $7.95
Are Cable Companies Sucking You Dry?

Take a Bite out of High Rental Fees with your own

Converters & Descramblers

Order Toll-Free 1 800 624-1150

Call today for a FREE catalog!

MD Electronics
875 S. 72 Street • Omaha, NE 68114

© JERROLD, STARCOM, PANASONIC, ZENITH, PIONEER, OAK, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, EAGLE, HAMLIN, and TOCOM are all registered trademarks. All references to the above mentioned equipment is for identification purposes only. We are in no way implying that any of the products in this advertisement are original equipment. M.D. Electronics is in no way affiliated with the above mentioned companies or corporations.
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can)

C&S SALES
EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG

Line Tracker
MV-963
$52.95
(Infra-red Sensor)
The robot follows
a black line
on white paper
Preassembled PCB

Dual-Display
LCR Meter
w/ Stat Functions
B+K Model 878
$239.95
Auto/manual range
Many features
with Q factor
High Accuracy

Electronic Tool Kit Model TK-1000
A professional organizer tool kit at affordable prices. No
student should be without this unique tool kit that holds all
the tools you need.
Including:
Diagonal Cutter
Long Nose Pliers
6" Wire Stripper
Solder 60/40
6" Screwdriver
6" Phillips Driver
Safety Goggles
IC Puller
3pc Nut Drivers
Iron 25W
Iron Stand
Solder Wick
Desoldering Pump
5 pc Solder Ease Kit
6pc Precision Screwdrivers

$39.95

Robotic Arm
Y-01
$49.95
(Wired Control)
Movement grabs
& releases,
lifts & lowers,
pivots from side to side

Stereoscopic Player
Kit
Model
TR-18K
$16.95
Spincap Hones
Included

Stereo Cassette Player
Kit
Model
TR-223R
$15.95

Digital
Multimeter
EDM-83B
$175.00
Almost every
feature available
Bargain of
the decade

Elenco
LCR + DMM
LCM-1980
$79
12 Functions
Freq to 4MHz
Inductance
Capacitance

Digital
Capacitance
Meter
CM-1555
$49.95
Measures capacitance
from 1pf to 20,000uf

Function Generator
GF-8026
$239
Inf/Ext
Operation
Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse
Ramp, 2 to 2MHz, Freq Ctrl

3-3/4 Digit Multimeter
BK-390
$139.00
0.1% DCV accy
Analog bar graph
Auto/manual ranging
Capacitance meas
Temperature probe

Elenco
LCR + DMM
LCM-1980
$79
12 Functions
Freq to 4MHz
Inductance
Capacitance

Digital
Multimeter Kit
w/ Training Course
M-2665K
$49.95
Full function 34 ranges
Ideal school project
M-2661 (Assembled) $55.00

Frequency Counter
F-1225
$225.00
8 Digit LED display
Wide measurable range
High sensitivity
Data hold function
Input impedance 1MO or 50Q
10:1 input attenuation function

Fluke Multimeters
(All Models Available Call)

Digital
LCR Meter
LCR-680
$79.95
3-1/2 Digit
LCD Display
Inductance
-1.5V

High Current DC
Power Supply
BK-1686 $169.95
3 to 14 VDC Output
Variability of 12A @ 13.5V
For servicing high
power car stereos,
cameras, camcords, ham radios, etc.
Solder 32 or more in parallel

Wide Band
Signal
Generators
SG-9000
$124.95
RF Frequency 100K-450MHz
AM modulation of 1KHz Variable
SG-9500 150MHz $239.00

Digital/Analog Trainer
Complete Mini-Lab For Building,
Testing, Prototyping Analog and Digital

Telephone Kit
PT-223K
$14.95

Function Generator
Blox
#9600
By Elenco
$29.95

AM/FM Transistor
Radio Kit
with Training Course
Model AM/FM 108
$29.95
14 Transistor, 5 Diodes
Easy to build because
schematic is printed on the PCB
Makes a great school project
Model AM-500 AM Only $17.95

Phone Line
Analyzer

Learn to Build & Program
Computers with this Kit

MM-8000
By Elenco
$129.00

From scratch you build a complete system.
Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to
write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085
microprocessor, which uses similar
machine language as IBM PC.

Designed for school projects, with 5 built-in
power supplies. Includes a function generator
with continuously variable, sine, triangular,
square wave forms. All power supplies are
regulated and protected against shorts.

C&S SALES INC.
150 WEST CARPENTER AVENUE, WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: 708-520-0085 (708) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

January 1986, Popular Electronics
92

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES

ELENCO ◆ HITACHI ◆ B+K

SCOPES AT GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

QUALITY - ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES
2-YEAR WARRANTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60MHz</td>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1366</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1367</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1368</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1369</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1370</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MHz</td>
<td>S-1340</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1345</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1350</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1355</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1366</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25MHz</td>
<td>S-1325</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1330</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>S-1340</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1345</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1350</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1355</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1366</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MHz</td>
<td>S-1325</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1330</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>S-1340</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1345</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1350</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1355</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1366</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MHz</td>
<td>S-1325</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1330</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>S-1340</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1345</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1350</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1355</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1366</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>S-1340</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1345</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1350</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1355</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1366</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MHz</td>
<td>S-1325</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1330</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>SCOPES</th>
<th>PRICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100MHz</td>
<td>S-1340</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1345</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1350</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1355</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1366</td>
<td>$1,449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C&S SALES INC.
150 WEST CARPENTER AVENUE, WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: 708-520-0085 (708) 541-0710

FREE INFORMATIOW CARD

100MHz THREE-TRACE
Model 2190
$1,379.95

20MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE
Model 2522A
$869.95

HIKCHI POPULAR SERIES
V-212 - 20MHz, 2 Channel $449.00
V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset $695.00
V-424 - 40MHz, Dual Trace $849.00
V-522 - 50MHz, Dual Trace $975.00
V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep $995.00
V-525 - 50MHz, w/Cursor $1,049.00

HIKCHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES
V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace $1,375.00
V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor $1,449.00
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace $1,549.00
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor $1,695.00
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor $2,125.00
VC-6045A - 100MHz, Digital Stor CALL
VC-6025A - 50MHz, Digital Stor CALL

ELLENCO DS-203 20MHz, 10MS/s
Digital Storage Oscilloscope
$749

FLUKE SCOPEMETERS
A handheld instrument that combines a 50MHz, 25MS/s dual channel digital storage oscilloscope with feature-packed 3000 count digital multimeter.

Model 79 - $1,225
Model 95 - $1,549
Model 97 - $1,795

- Autoset, automatically sets voltage, time & trigger
- Multimeter display; 3-1/2 digits (>3000 counts)
- True RMS volts; AC or AC+DC up to 600V

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
ALL PRODUCTS ARE FACTORY NEW

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
**Infinity Transmitter ++**

**Telephone Line Grabber/Room Monitor/Controller**

All New! • The Ultimate in Home/Office Security & Safety!

Simple to use! Call your home or office, push a secret tone on your telephone key pad to access: • On premised sounds and voices •ongoing phone conversations with/without capability • Up to 100 ft external electrical functions, lights, TV, alarms, coffee pots, heater, etc. CAUTION: Check legality with your state's attorney general's office before use for monitoring of voices.

**Laser Ray Gun**

Advanced project produces a burst of light energy capable of burning holes in most materials. Hand-held device uses rechargeable batteries. 500 joules flash energy excite a neodymium glass, yag or other suitable 3' laser rod. This is a dangerous CLASS IV project (individual parts assemblies available). LAGUN1 Kit/Plans \$25.00

**Lagun1K Kit/Plans**

**Available for**

Aim at room window and listen to sounds from within via reflected laser light. Not for illegal use. Requires video tipsheets.

**LWP8K Smw Laser and Receiver Kit**

**VRL5Km** Kit/Plans for touch power control!...

**VWPM7 Plans** $7.00

**Electronic Hypnotism**

Composition:

Projects charged ions that induce shocks in people and objects without any contacts. Great science project. Individual parts/ assembles as stated.

**Stern40 Ready to Use**

Laser LW8, Red Beam, visible for miles. Use for light shows, window bounces holography, cloud illumination and much more! LASK1M Kit with 1mw Laser Tube, Class II. ... \$68.50

**LASKMM Kit w/2.5mw Laser Tube, Class IIIA** \$98.50

**Laser Ray Gun**

**Life is Precious - Protect It!**

Hard hitting 200.000 volts of cracking, sizzling plasma. Stuns and immobilizes most attackers. STUN9 Ready to Use \$68.50

**STUN10 Smaller Unit** \$38.00

**Shocker Force Field/Vehicle Electrifier**

Neat little device allows you to make hard hand shock balls, shock wands and electry objects, charge capacitors. Great payback for those wise guys who have wronged you!

**SRT1K/easy to assemble Electronic Kit** \$24.50

**Electric Charge Gun**

**All New Technology!**

Stuns/immobilizes attackers up to 15 feet away! Legal in most state (not in NY, NJ, MA, WI). • More knockdown power than most handguns. • No permanent injury. • ID coded • Free 80KV stun gun with every purchase.

**ECO1 Data Packet, Creditable toward purchase** \$10.00

**ECO1 Charge Gun, Ready to Use, w/Free 80KV Gun $24.50**

**Hominy / Tracking Transmitter**

Beep device, 3 mile range. HOD1 Plans \$10.00 HOD1K Kit/Plans \$49.50

**Homing/Tracking Transmitter**

Listen Through Walls, Floors

**Highly sensitive stethoscope mike.**

**STETH1 Plans** \$8.00 

**STETH1K Kit/Plans** \$44.50

**FireBall Gun**

Shots browning blast - two shot capacity

Great for special effects and remote fire starting. CAUTION REQUIRED! FIREBALL Plans (Dangerous Product) \$10.00

**TV & FM Joker / Jammer**

Shirt pocket device allows you to totally control and remotely disrupt TV or radio reception. Great gag to play on family or friends. Described required.

**EJ1KMM Easy to assemble Electronic Kit** \$24.50

**ATTENTION:**

High Voltage Fans!

4,000 volts in the palm of your hand! Experiment with anti-gravity, hovercraft, ion guns, force fields, plasma guns, shock devices, wireless energy and electrical pyro-technics. Input: 9-14VDC. MINIMAX Ready to Use ... \$19.50

"Laser Bouncer" Listener System

NEW - Latest Technology! Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. Aim at room window and listen to sounds from within via reflected laser light. Not for illegal use. Requires video tipsheets.

**LWP3K Smw Laser and Receiver Kit** \$149.50

**WBP30 Ready to Use, includes Laser Gun Sight** \$199.50

5mw Visible Red Pocket Laser

Utilizes our touch power control!

**VRL5Km** Kit/Plans for touch power control!

**Electronic Hypnotism**

**3 Mi FM Wireless Microphone**

Subminiature! Crystal clear, ultra sensitive pickup transmits voices and sounds to FM radio. Excellent for security, monitoring of children or invalids. Become the neighborhood disc jockey!

**FMV1 Plans** \$7.00 **FMV1K Kit and Plans** \$39.50

**Telephone Transmitter - 3 Mi**

Automatically transmits both sides of a telephone conversation to an FM radio - Tuneable Frequency - Undetectable on Phone - Easy to Build and Use - Up to 3 Mile Range - Only transmits during phone use.

**WPVM Plans** \$7.00 **WPVMK Plans** \$39.50

**Catalog**

With many more items! Free with your Order or send us $5.00 Shipping & Handling

Order by Mail or by 24 Hour Orders-Only Phone

800-221-1705

94

**INFORMATION UNLIMITED**
100% FACTORY ASSEMBLED NOT A KIT

A MUST FOR EVERY SHOP:
The SA500ADP Spectrum Analyzer Scope Adapter works with any Scope Just one connection to the Vertical & Trigger Inputs and any scope becomes a full function Spectrum Analyzer. Tune H.T.’s Filters, Mixers. Check all RF based Systems. The SA500ADP Scope Adapter will compliment any Ham Shack, Radio Service Shop or EMI Test Lab. MADE IN THE USA. Not a kit. If you have been waiting for a low cost High performance Spectrum Analyzer at an affordable price, take Advantage of our special introductory offer. Add a 500MHz Tracking/Noise Generator for only $100 and save a total of $200.

MODEL SA500ADP SPECTRUM DISPLAY MONITOR $995.00

The SA500A easily attaches to any receiver IF output jack. Providing a panoramic signal display of your scanner or communication receiver. The SA500A is a Full Function Spectrum Analyzer with +/- 5kHz Narrow Band Filter, Center Freq. Display, 50 MHz Marker. SA500A The first affordable Professional Spectrum Monitor/Analyzer for all serious Ham Radio and Radio Monitoring Operators. With Opt. 1,3,5,6

ADVANTAGE INSTRUMENTS CORP. MC - VISA - DISCOVER call 800-566-1818

3579 Hwy. 50 East Carson City, Nevada 89701 702-885-0234 FAX 702-885-7600

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION. F.O.B. CARSON CITY NV. NV. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

CIRCLE 163 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SETTING THE STANDARD

SA500A, SA1300B, SA1800C

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

STARTING AT $995.00

SA500ADP ONLY $399.00

Add Tracking Gen. $100.00

Introductory offer only $499.00

SAVE OVER $200 Reg. price $699

SA1800C Shown $2395.00

Model SA1300B 1-1300 MHz In One Sweep $1995.00 Options 1,3,5,6

TWO FULL FUNCTION ANALYZERS

Quality & Performance with 80dB on Screen, -100 dBm Sensitivity, Center Freq. Display, +/- 5kHz Narrow Band Filter 50 MHz Marker. DISPERSION ZOOM, Baseline Clipper, Adjustable Sweep Speed, Video Filter, and 40dB Input Attenuation. SA1300B 1-1300MHz

SA1800C 1-1300 & 850-1850MHz $2395 With Opt. 1,3,5,6

MADE IN THE USA

6" x 12" x 16" (H x W x D) (only 16 lb)

January 1996, Popular Electronics
FORCE SENSING RESISTANCE PAD

Interlink 7.5" x 11.5" 0.03" thick plastic pad with two separate force sensing resistor circuits embedded in the pad. We have no factory specs or information on the intended application for the product. It was probably designed for some sort of touch sensitive apparatus. The resistance circuits read between 1.5 Meg and 0.5 Meg when nothing is touching the pad. The resistance decreases to as low as 1.5 K ohms when pressure is applied to the pad and appears to be dependent upon force and the amount of surface area acted upon. An interesting device for experimentation.

CAT# FSR-1

$4.50 each

MERCURY TILT SWITCH

SPST mercury tilt switch. Glass bulb is 0.25" dia. X 0.67" long.

Circuit is closed in vertical position.

Rated 750 ma.

CAT# MS-15

$1.00 each

720K 3.5" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE

Sony # MP-F11W-2Z Brand new 720 KB floppy drives. Built for an OEM product, these are, in every way, compatible with PC/XT/AT computers except that the faceplate is slightly larger than those on exact replacements. The faceplate size on these is 4.04" X 1.23". (Normal size is 4" X 1.79".) The faceplate is removable and can be trimmed if desired. In some cases it may work without trimming. Also, we have found that, when used in 5.25" bays with the adapter kit below, the adapter can easily be modified to accommodate the unit. Because of this slight inconvenience, we are selling these drives at an incredibly low price.

CAT# MPF-11SF

INSTALLATION KIT for MPF-11SF allows for installation into 5.25" drive bays. Simply cut and remove three plastic gussets to fit a 3.5" drive bay. It is necessary to remove one plastic gusset and to trim the faceplate to fit the drive bay. The kit includes all required parts.

$14.00 each

10 for $120.00

INTERLINK 7.5" x 11.5" 0.03" thick plastic pad with two separate force sensing resistor circuits embedded in the pad. We have no factory specs or information on the intended application for the product. It was probably designed for some sort of touch sensitive apparatus. The resistance circuits read between 1.5 Meg and 0.5 Meg when nothing is touching the pad. The resistance decreases to as low as 1.5 K ohms when pressure is applied to the pad and appears to be dependent upon force and the amount of surface area acted upon. An interesting device for experimentation.

CAT# FSR-1

$4.50 each

MERCURY TILT SWITCH

SPST mercury tilt switch. Glass bulb is 0.25" dia. X 0.67" long.

Circuit is closed in vertical position.

Rated 750 ma.

CAT# MS-15

$1.00 each

720K 3.5" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE

Sony # MP-F11W-2Z Brand new 720 KB floppy drives. Built for an OEM product, these are, in every way, compatible with PC/XT/AT computers except that the faceplate is slightly larger than those on exact replacements. The faceplate size on these is 4.04" X 1.23". (Normal size is 4" X 1.79".) The faceplate is removable and can be trimmed if desired. In some cases it may work without trimming. Also, we have found that, when used in 5.25" bays with the adapter kit below, the adapter can easily be modified to accommodate the unit. Because of this slight inconvenience, we are selling these drives at an incredibly low price.

CAT# MPF-11SF

INSTALLATION KIT for MPF-11SF allows for installation into 5.25" drive bays. Simply cut and remove three plastic gussets to fit a 3.5" drive bay. It is necessary to remove one plastic gusset and to trim the faceplate to fit the drive bay. The kit includes all required parts.

$14.00 each

10 for $120.00
HAPPY HOLIDAY SPECIALS... from the NEW EEB!!

SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOR AR2700</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOR AR8000</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOR AR3500A</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOR SD5000</td>
<td>$995.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOR AR5000</td>
<td>CALL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearcat BC7</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC120XLT</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC1603/B</td>
<td>$160.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC122XLT</td>
<td>$224.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC890XLT</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC3000XLT</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC9900XLT</td>
<td>$269.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack</td>
<td>PRO26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRO46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRO60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRO2039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRO2040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRO2042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PORTABLE SHORTWAVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grundig</td>
<td>YB305</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YB400</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SA1700</td>
<td>$459.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sangean</td>
<td>ATS202</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATS303</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATS606</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATS818</td>
<td>$147.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>ICF30</td>
<td>$104.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICF33</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICF55</td>
<td>$344.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICF77</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICF810</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ICF7600G</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE TOP RECEIVERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOR AR3030</td>
<td>$599.95p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake R8A</td>
<td>$1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icom R71A</td>
<td>CALL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R7100</td>
<td>CALL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R100</td>
<td>CALL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRC SXD55DB</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenwood RS900</td>
<td>$1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe HF150</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HF225E</td>
<td>$959.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR250</td>
<td>CALL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ HF1000</td>
<td>$379.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CB RADIO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cobra 29LTXW</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI40</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI700</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9LTD</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148FGTL</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010FGTL</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNiden PRO340</td>
<td>$60.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO501XL</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO51AXL</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO53SW</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*) Lower Price (sp) Special Limited Qty

JOIN THE OPTO/AOR REVOLUTION!!!

The Hottest Thing in Scanners in the Last 20 yrs.

- OPTO Electronics and AOR are revolutionizing the scanner world. The new Scout 40 version 3.1 and the AOR AR2700/AR8000 scanners give you the Intensive power in your hands, that just a few years ago could only be a dream. Imagine having your scanner hop on a signal the instant someone presses the mic button. The Scout will Reaction Tune your AOR scanner in a blink of an eye to any locally generated signal.

- Scout/AOR system allows easy listening to communications at: Air shows, Car races, Sporting events, Accident scenes, Airports, Railroad, Theme Parks, Marinas, anywhere radios are use.

- Scout/AOR is a must for: Law enforcement, News service, TV Radio news crew, SWAT teams, FBI, DEA, Border patrol. Whenever hearing what's going around you can be a matter survivor.

- Here is what you need to start truly enjoying your scanner hobby:
  1. Scout 40 (2) Scanner AR2700 or AR8000 (3) EEB modification to scanner including interconnect cable (CB-RT)
  2. EEB special package deal Save up to 28%
  3. Scout 40, EEB mod w/cable and AR2700 ($839.95) or AR8000 ($1039.95). One year warranty on system included. Optional extended 3 year total system warranty $79.95

Showed with DB32
Antenna: $29.95

CyberScan AOR AR5000

The new AOR AR5000 is on it's way. At this writing (mid) Sept details are sketchy. Internet is buzzing and here are some of the tentative specs:

- 10KHz, 2600 MHz, 1000 memories, All mode AM/FM/CO/P, FMW/LSB/USB/CF2, 3 to 200KHz (7 filters), 12VDC computer control 10.7 MHz IF output.

Watch our next ad for more detailed information

Price in the $2000 class

Night Vision

Imagine seeing in the dark. This state of the art scope allows you to observe by using our night vision monoculars and see brilliant images. Ideal for hunting, neighborhood watch, security, wildlife, law enforcement and star gazing.

GE SuperRadio III

Puts the fun back into AM DXing

At last there is an AM/FM radio built for the radio aficionado. Has extra large ferrite rod antenna, B.F. amp stage, 1.1 F stage, wide/square filter, 2 speakers, bass & treble. All adds up to superior reception!

It's also great on FM too! New lower price this issue only.

From $11.15 to 11/15/69... $54.95

GPS Global Positioning System

It's sweeping the industry and now prices start under $200. Perfect gift for the Hunter, Camper, Boater, Outdoorsmen and fun for all! Know your location and altitude to within 300ft anywhere in the world. We carry all major GPS brands.

Magellan GPS2000 Only $199.95

Orders: 800 368 3270
INFO/Metro: 703 938 3350
BBS: 703 938 3781
Internet: eeb@access digigex.net

CATALOG 1996

- SW
- Scanner
- Amateur Books
- Govt.

- We'll match anyone's deal
- Prices subject to change
- Prices do not include freight
- Returns subject to 20% restock fee
- Sorry no COD's

323 Mill St.
Vienna, VA. 22180
FAX: 703 - 838 3350

January 1996, Popular Electronics
www.americanradiohistory.com
**ALFA ELECTRONICS**

**High Quality Test Equipment**

**BEST PRICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DMM 89 | $199.95 | **Most Advanced DMM**  
- All Purposes & Communication  
- 60/7 to 81  
- 46 with 40% -120%  
- 20 reference impedances  
- True RMS  
- Frequency counter: 0.01Hz-10MHz  
- Capacitance: 1pF-50,000µF  
- Measure AC volt to 20kHz  
- 5000 counts, 0.1% accuracy  
- Auto/manual range, fast bar graph  
- Auto power off  
- Input warning  
- Splash proof  
- Volt, amp, ohm, logic, doo, continuity  
- Ruggerized case  
- Rubber holder included |
| DMM 2360 | $119.95 | **DM-M+LCR Meter**  
- Very Versatile DMM  
- Inductance: 1pH-40H  
- Capacitance: 1pF-40pF  
- Frequency: 1Hz - 4MHz  
- Temperature: 40-30°C  
- TTL Logic Test: 20MHz  
- Diode, Continuity  
- Volt, Amp, Ohm  
- Serial count display  
- Peak Hold  
- Auto power off  
- Ruggerized case  
- Temperature probe included  
- Rubber holder $8.00 |
| DMM 20 | $74.95 | **Inductance**: 1pH-40H  
- Capacitance: 1pF-40pF  
- Frequency: 1Hz-20MHz  
- Volt, amp, ohm, diode  
- Test AC Current  
- Continuity duty %  
- Peak hold/Max  
- Ruggerized case  
- Rubber holder $8.00  
- Full line of DMMs, economy, compact, ruggedized, solar cell, automotive, heavy duty, industrial  
- Starts from $15.95  
- Fluke Multimeter  
- Fluke 12  
- Fluke 57  
- Fluke 77  
- Fluke 85  
- Fluke 87  
- Fluke 97  
- Scope Meter$1785 |

**LCR Meter 131D**

- **Most Advanced LCR**  
  - Dual display/UG or C/D  
  - Inductance: 0.1µH-1000H  
  - Capacitance: 0.1µF-10,000µF  
  - Impedance: 1µ2-10MΩ  
  - 0.7% basic accuracy  
  - Auto/manual range  
  - Dissipation factor & Q factor  
  - Serial & parallel mode  
  - Relative mode for comparison  
  - And to remove parasitics  
  - Statistics, tolerance  
  - Best for design, incoming testing & production  
  - SMD & chip component test probe $25.00

**LCR Meter 814**

- **Best Resolution LCR**  
  - Inductance: 0.1µH-200H  
  - Capacitance: 0.1µF-200µF  
  - Resistance: 1m2-20MΩ  
  - 1% basic accuracy  
  - Dissipation factor indicates leakage in capacitor and Q factor in inductor  
  - Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics  
  - Best for high frequency RF  
  - SMD and chip component test probe $25.00  
  - LIMITED QUANTITY SPECIAL  
  - DIGITAL LCR METER $74.95  
  - 0.1µF, 1uH, 10m2 resolution

**Frequency Counter FC-1200**

- Frequency: 0.1Hz-250MHz  
- Display: 8 digit LCD  
- Period: 0.1µs-0.1s  
- Resonant ratio/average  
- Data hold, relative mode  
- Tracing function, arrow $9.99  
- Deluxe case $10.00  
- Also available: ACR, clamp meter, Light meter, Thermometer, pF meter, High voltage probe, Digital caliper, Ammeter, Electronic scale, Pearson, Stroboscope, Humidity & EMF adapter, Sound level meter  
- Frequency counter, SXT/RF/field strength/power meter, Dip meter

**20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay**

- **Sweep PS-205**  
  - $429.95  
  - Dual Trace, Component test, 6" CRT, X-Y Operation, TV Sync, Z-Modulation, CH2 Output, Graphite, illum, 2 probes  
  - Each has x1,x10 switch. Best price with delay sweep  
- PS-200 20 MHz DUAL TRACE  
- PS-400 40 MHz DUAL TRACE  
- PS-405 40 MHz DELAY SWEEP  
- PS-605 60 MHz DELAY SWEEP  
- Scope Probe: 60MHz, x1, x10, 515, 100MHz, x1, x10 $22  
- 250MHz x1, x10 $29, 500MHz x100 $39

**DC Power Supply PS-303**

- **519.00**  
  - 0-30 VDC, 0-3A output  
  - Constant voltage and constant current mode  
  - 0.02% 20V line regulation  
  - 0.02% 20mA load regulation  
  - 1 mV/volt noise & ripple  
  - Short circuit and overload protected  
- PS-3000 with digital voltmeter $179.00  
- Also available: 30V/5A, 60V/3A, 15V/10A  
- 15V/10A, 30V/10A

**DC Power Supply Triple Output PS-8202**

- **$499.95**  
  - Two 0-30 VDC, 0-3A outputs  
  - One fixed 5VDC, 3A output  
  - Capable of independent or parallel operation  
  - Constant voltage and constant current mode  
  - Four digital meters for volt and current display  
  - Excellent regulation and low ripple  
- Short circuit and overload protected  
- Also available: 30V/5A, 60V/3A, 15V/10A, 30V/3A, 60V/1A, 60V/5A

**RF SIGNAL GENERATOR AG-2601A**

- $119.00  
- 100 kHz-1500MHz sine wave in 5 ranges  
- RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz  
- Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-20kHz  
- AM modulation  
- Audio output 1 kHz, 1Vrms

**RF SIGNAL GENERATOR SG-4160B**

- $119.00  
- 100 kHz-1500MHz sine wave in 5 ranges  
- RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz  
- Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-20kHz  
- AM modulation  
- Audio output 1 kHz, 1Vrms

**AUDI0 GENERATOR AG-2601A**

- $119.00  
- 10kHz - 1MHz in 5 ranges  
- Output: 0.8Vrms sine wave  
- 0.1mVp-p squarewave  
- Synchronization: ±3% of oscillation frequency per Vrms  
- Output distortion: 0.1µV, 50Hz - 50Hz  
- 0.5% 50Hz - 500kHz  
- Output impedance: 600 ohm

**FUNCTION GENERATOR FG-2102AD**

- $229.95  
- Generates signal same as AG-2100A  
- Frequency counter 4 digits  
- Feature TTL and CMOS output

**SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR GEN/COUNTER**

- $329.95  
- 0.5Hz to 5 MHz in 7 ranges  
- Sweep: Linear, Log, 10:1, 10:1, 10ms to 2ms  
- AM Modulation  
- Gated Burst, Voltage Control Generator  
- Control Voltage 0.05 to 5V  
- 6 digit counter  
- 15kHz-10MHz for internal & external sources

---

**ALFA ELECTRONICS**  
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540  
(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002  
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, 1 YEAR WARRANTY  
FAX:(609) 520-2007  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND BEST OFFER  
Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome

---

**CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**January 1996, Popular Electronics**
Robot Kits Kits Kits!!!

Sonic Rover Robot #3-174 $27.95
A great, low-priced kit. Runs forward until it bumps object or hears loud noise, reverses, turns 90° & resumes. Molded body, red/green LEDs, 48-page manual. Requires soldering. An excellent first robot. Two AA NiCads INCLUDED!

IR Light Sensing Robot #3-216 $68.95
Crafts watch our

Wall Hugging Mouse Robot #3-215 $29.95
Classic robot design escapes mazes using the "Left Hand Rule". Two motors & sensing switch guide it along walls and around corners. Preassembled gear box, plastic base & body. No Soldering Required! One C NiCad INCLUDED!

Mobile Robots Brains & Brown Kit #3-148 $489.00
Serious research robot platform from MIT: Develop programs in C or assembly. Includes 68HC11 CPU, memory, sensors, wheels, motors, chassis, software. Companion to Mobile Robots Book (0-968). NOTE: Indicate PC or Mac interface

Accessory Kits!

Power Shovel/Dozer #3-211 $39.95
An excellent full function robot base! Wire controlled left, right, forward, reverse, plus scoop up & down. Kit has extra track & other useful parts. Two D size NiCads INCLUDED!

Electric Piston Deluxe 5-Pack #3-137 $39.95
An incredible mini cylinders lift 1 pound! Just 10 cm long, shorten 23 mm with 1V, 5A. Cycles up to 6 times/min. Has five pistons, high current battery & full plans for 4 unique projects.

Solar Car Kit #3-217 $59.95
Run in the sun! High efficiency solar panel (0.2W, 1200 mA), special high torque motor & adjustable gearing. "Clean design!"

Batteries & Chargers

Earth Friendly - Wallet Friendly
High quality nickel-cadmium cells replace hundreds of disposables! Save money! reduce waste! Keep your robots rolling!

AA, 1.25V, 650 mA #3-269 $2.95
C, 1.25V, 1400 mA #3-270 $3.95
D, 1.25V, 1400 mA #3-271 $3.95
9V, 7.2V, 100 mA #3-272 $7.95

Special Charger, Quad AA #3-277 $14.95
Charge 1 or 2 pairs of AA or one 9V cell. Ideal for all kits! BONUS: Includes 4 AA NiCads!

Robot Store

Robot Builder's Bonanza #3-114 $17.95
Practical, ready-to-use circuits, devices, mechanisms, sources, tools, vision, grippers, navigation & more! 368 pgs.

Gadgeteer's Goldmine #3-129 $21.95
Unique high-tech projects & hard-to-find info. Robots, high voltage Tesla & Van de Graaff generators, Kirlian photos, lasers & much more! 400+ pgs.

Mobile Robots #3-098 $39.95
From MIT, a complete guide to designing & building robots: hardware, software, sensors, motors, "subsumption" software! A must for all robotists.

Sensors for Mobile Robots #3-145 $59.95
What's Everything about sensors: tactile, proximity, range, acoustic, laser, radar, microwave, path following, dead reckoning, compasses, pyros. Fun & intelligent!

507 Mechanical Movements #3-173 $9.95
Reprinted from 1893 - when steam was king. Here are 100's of cams, clutches, linkages, latches, ratchets & more! Don't reinvent the past - use it! 120 pages. High powered!

The Robot Zoo #3-149 $19.95
A big, imaginative & fun book about animals that work like robots, or maybe they're robots that work like animals! 50 pages. For kids of all ages.

Isaac Asimov's Ultimate Robot CD-ROM Mac #3-135 or Windows #3-138 $39.95
An incredible interactive collection of robot info. Movie clips, demos & more! 100% of pictures, 50+ Asimov stories, articles on recent robots. Must have! resource all robotists. BONUS 12 pg "Explorer's Guide" FREE!

Controlling the World With Your PC #3-165 $35.00

PIC Source Book #3-202 $39.95
Program PIC processors the easy way! Proven code to duplicate 30 BASIC functions - serial I/O, analog input, sound, 16-bit math, more. Adaptable to other processors! 104 pages, with PC disk.

24-hour Voice Order Line - VISA MasterCard

Mondo-tronics
526 San Aselmo Ave. #107-99
San Anselmo, CA 94960
Questions: 415-445-9333
Fax: 415-445-9333
Email: info@mondo.com
Web: www.RobotStore.com

Order toll-free
Call for our FREE Robot Store Catalog!

Fluxgate Demo Kit #3-180 $34.95
Discover PIC computer power. Quickly build your own computer! with PIC 16C54.

Mando Wire Project Book & Deluxe Kit #3-148 $59.95
Create direct linear action with Muscle Wires. They contract up to 50% when powered. For robots, models & anything needing strong direct action. 128 page book, full plans for B009-. Priceless walking robot & 14 others. One motor each 50, 100 & 150 μm dia Muscle Wires. Go!
Forest Electronics, Inc.

Are you overpaying...

... your cable company?

You are if...

... you are leasing their equipment.

- Forest Electronics, Inc. offers a complete line of New Cable Decoders and Converters that are fully Compatible with your cable system.
- All systems come with: Remote Control, & Parental Guidance Feature. Volume Control is also available.
- All Equipment is fully guaranteed & comes with a 30 day money back option.

For More Information Call Us 24 Hours a Day At: 800-332-1996
FAX: 708-860-9048

DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE

The O-SCOPE is a pocket-size module that plugs into a PC's printer port and turns it into a DSO, Spectrum Analyzer, Freq. Counter, DVM and Data Logger. Accepts standard probes.

$189.

Includes software & instructions. Made in U.S.A.
Inquiries and Orders Accepted at: 1-800-980-9806
Same-day shipping.

ALLISON TECHNOLOGY CORP.
Technical Phone: 713-777-0401
FAX: 713-777-4746
BBS: 713-777-4753

AMREL Offers Lowest Prices & Best Warranties on DC Power Supplies ANYWHERE!

AMREL Offers Superior Analog Power Supplies Starting as Low as $149.00

- Low Output noise rating less than 0.3mV.
- Line/load regulation rated at low 0.01% + 1mV.
- Transient response time of 50µsec.
- Overload protection, and Output enable/disable.
- Coarse and fine voltage/current adjustment.
- Auto series/parallel operations for triple output supplies.

AMREL Offers Features And Prices on Digital Power Supplies That The Competition Can't Beat!

- Microprocessor controlled.
- User friendly keypad data entry.
- Low output noise rating less than 1mV.
- Line/Load regulation rated less than 2mV.
- Output enable/disable and Power off memory.
- Optional RS-232 interface capability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>LPS-101</th>
<th>LPS-102</th>
<th>LPS-103</th>
<th>LPS-104</th>
<th>LPS-105</th>
<th>LPS-106</th>
<th>LPS-107</th>
<th>LPS-108</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rating</td>
<td>50V/1A</td>
<td>50V/2A</td>
<td>50V/3A</td>
<td>50V/5A</td>
<td>100V/1A</td>
<td>100V/2A</td>
<td>100V/3A</td>
<td>100V/5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Price</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$810</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale Price</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$809</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>$867</td>
<td>$834</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call: 1-800-638-2020

CIRCLE 46 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
SURVEILLANCE

FM TRANSMITTERS MINI (KITS)
- 3-VOLT FM XMT, up to 300 ft. indoors, 1000 ft. outdoors
- PHONE XMT, range to 500 ft., uses phone-line power
- Sound-Activated XMT, range to 500 ft.
- 3-Stage XMT, 9 volt, very powerful

All above require simple soldering at 2 to 4 places.
$29.95 ea.

TELE FM WIRELESS MONITORING SYSTEM.
(KIT) $99.00

TELE CALL FORWARDER. Transfers incoming calls.
$99.00

CALLER ID REGISTER WITH PRINTER. Records dialed calls.
$99.00

All above require simple writing, or faxing parts to standard electronics today!

MUCH, MUCH MORE — OUR 25TH YEAR!

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

We Carry A Full Line of Premium Descramblers And Converters Compatible With:
- JERROLD™ (Add-ons and Combos)
- GENERAL INSTRUMENTS™
- SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA™
- PIONEER™
- TOCOM™
- ZENITH™
- HAMLIN™
- OAK™ (all except Sigma)

GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
BEST PRICES FREE CATALOG

Please have the MAKE & MODEL # of your area's cable box ready when you call

ALLSTAR ELECTRONICS
1-800-782-7214

HOURS: 9-6 M-F 10-3 Sat EST

It is not the intent of Allstar Electronics to defraud any pay TV operator. Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance. All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners and are used for reference only. 110-64 Queens Blvd., #465, Forest Hills, NY 11375. NO NYS SALES!
New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

Substantial **SAVINGS** on New & Pre-Owned B+K Precision, Fluke, Hewlett-Packard, Goldstar, Leader, Tektronix, and more ...

LG Precision
New Oscilloscope Specials

**FREE SHIPPING!**
ON ALL LG PRECISION EQUIPMENT ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.
Excluding AK & HI

Model OS-9100P
Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!
SUPER SALE!

- Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Includes Two Probes, 2 Year Warranty

Professional Quality Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
at Affordable Prices!

- Transmit and Receive Data with Standard RS-232C Interface
- Includes FREE Comprehensive Communication Software
- Waveform Save, Calculation, and Print
- Dual Channel, Delayed Sweep, TV Synchronization Trigger
- 20 MS/s Sampling Rate, Two Save Memories
- Switch Between Analog and Digital Modes
- CRT Readout Including Measurement Cursors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>20 MHz</th>
<th>40 MHz</th>
<th>60 MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>OS-3020</td>
<td>OS-3040</td>
<td>OS-3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SALE Price</strong></td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
<td>$1,599.00</td>
<td>$1,899.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Computer Monitor Pattern Generator
Model 1280 $429.00 **NEW!**

- Tests CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA, and MAC II Monitors
- Outputs Interface to DB 9, HD 15, DB 15 and BNC
- Interfaced or Non-Interfaced
- Color Bars, Raster, and Crosshatch Patterns

20 MHz Sweep/Function Generator
Model 4040 $499.00 **NEW!**

- 0.2 Hz to 20 MHz, 5 digit LED Display
- AM & FM Internal or External Modulation
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, CMOS Outputs
- Burst Operation
- External 30 MHz Frequency Counter

Don’t Leave Your Computer Unprotected!

**Fairstone Uninterruptible Power System…… Reliable Blackout, Brownout, Spike and Surge Protection.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VA Rating</th>
<th>500</th>
<th>600</th>
<th>750</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>P500</td>
<td>P600</td>
<td>P750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SALE Price</strong></td>
<td>$239.00</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Automatic Monitoring and Shutdown Software for Windows with cable ................... Only $79.00

Full line of Oscilloscopes, RF, Video & Audio Test Equipment,
Power Supplies, Meters, Probes and Accessories.

TOLL FREE 1-800-99-METER
1-800-996-3837
Service Electronics?
Make TENMA™ Your Test Equipment Source

Tenma Test Equipment Tested
Accurate, Proven Reliable
Tenma fills the testing needs of today's service professional. The vast selection of benchtop and portable test equipment is available at truly affordable prices. This includes DMMs, Power Supplies, Function Generators, Oscilloscopes and more.

Look to MCM Electronics for the complete Tenma product offering. Call today for your free catalog filled with one of the widest selections of tools, repair parts, semiconductors and test equipment.

Call Toll Free:
1-800-543-4330

Low Price
Available Until
February 29, 1996

$385.00

MCM ELECTRONICS®
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459-4072
A PREMIER Company
Hours: M-F 7 a.m. - 9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. EST
GET FAST DELIVERY FROM OUR DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NEAR DAYTON, OH AND RENO, NV!

CIRCLE 165 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CONTROL
RELAYS • LIGHTS • MOTORS
MEASURE
TEMPERATURE • PRESSURE • LIGHT LEVELS • HUMIDITY
INPUT
SWITCH POSITIONS • THERMOSTATS • LIQUID LEVELS

MODEL 30 ........ $79
• Plug into PC bus
• 8A LINEAR 1/0
• 8 ANALOG INPUTS
• 14 DIGITAL I/O

MODEL 45 ........ $189
• RS-232 INTERFACE
• 8 DIGITAL I/O
• 4 ANALOG INPUTS
• 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
• 2 COUNTERS

MODEL 100 ....... $279
• 12 BIT 100 KHz A/D
• 4 ANALOG OUTPUTS
• 3 TIMER COUNTERS
• 24 DIGITAL I/O

MODEL 150-02 .. $179
• RS-232 INTERFACE
• 16 DIGITAL, 20 AMPS
• 12 BIT A/D
• OPTO-ISOLATED
• COMPLETE DMM

MODEL 40 ........ $99
• RS-232 INTERFACE
• 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
• 4 ANALOG INPUTS
• PWM OUTPUT

MODEL 70 ........ $239
• RS-232 INTERFACE
• 16 BIT 4/0
• 8 DIGITAL
• UP TO 60 SMP/SEC

Prairie Digital, Inc.
PHONE 608-643-8599 • FAX 608-643-6754
846 SEVENTEENTH STREET • PRAIRIE DU SAC, WISCONSIN 53578

CIRCLE 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CABLE TV
Converters & Descramblers

Compatible with Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta, Pioneer, Oak, & Hamlin Equipment

BRAND NEW!
6-MONTH GUARANTEE
LOWEST PRICES
Volume Control & Parental Lockout Available

Greenleaf Electronics
1-800-742-2567

Greenleaf Electronics guarantees its products for a period of 6 months from the date of purchase. If any product is found to be defective within this period, Greenleaf Electronics will repair or replace it at no cost to the customer. This guarantee applies to all Greenleaf Electronics products.

It is not the intent of Greenleaf Electronics to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.
20 MHZ, 2-Channel, OSCILLOSCOPE
- `model #OS-622B`
- `20MHz, Dual Channel`
- `High Sensitivity 1mV/DIV`
- `TV Synchronization`
- `Z axis input`
- `ALT Triggering Function`
- `Hold Off Function`
- `Trigger Level Lock Function`
- `CH 1 Output`
- `Includes Probes [x1, x10]`
- `2 Year Warranty`

Regular $499.00  Sale $389.95

PRINT Products International
Test Instruments, Equipment, Tools & Supplies For Electronic Production, Maintenance & Service
8931 Brookville Road, Silver Spring, MD, 20910  * 800-638-2020  * Fax 800-545-0058

CIRCLE 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronic Training Videos
Learn electronics quickly and easily with UCANDO's computer-animated training videos. Students can learn at their own pace and professionals will find the UCANDO videos to be a valuable source of reference material. If these videos aren't the best learning tools you've ever seen, return them within 30 days for a complete refund. These videos are being used by Tech-Schools, CET's, Military Branches, Ham Operators, Industries, and more, across the United States and around the world. Order today and see how UCANDO is
"Changing The Way The World Learns Electronics."

PCB Artwork Made Easy!
PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE for Layout-Autorouting-Schematic
- Supports all Video Modes including Super VGA
- Copper Flooding for Building Ground Areas
- Gerber and Excellon Output
- Create Negative & Positive Printouts
- Autoroute Single & Double Sided Boards
- Mirror Image Output for Laser & DeskJet tm
- NEW! - DOS Ver. - PCBoards 2.0/PCRoute 5.1
- Parts Library-Silk Layer-Includes All Output Drivers
- Great for All Circuit Design Projects!

Download Demos from BBS (205)933-2954

PCBoards Layout Only $99
Windows tm Layout starts at $149
Call or Write for Full Product Line, Prices & Demo Packages
PCBoards
2110 14th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35205 (800)473-7227
Fax (205)933-2954
Phone (205)933-1122
EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

Earn up to $60 an hour and more!

Learn at home in spare time.
No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 240


Email: ACESCANS@aol.com. Mastercard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.'s & COD (add $5.50) & AMEX, Discover. Prices, specs and availability subject to change. Ground shipping and handling charge $6.95.

10707 E. 106th St. Fishers, IN 46038
ACE COMMUNICATIONS
CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Check Out These Deals From CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS!

Ball Bearing 12V DC Fans

These High Quality Fans feature Ball Bearings and Brushless DC Motors. All of them are designed to meet UL, CSA & VDE Standards. Design these fans into power supplies, computers or other equipment requiring additional airflow for heat removal. These fans are regular Circuit Specialists stock items—they are not surplus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH (EACH)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSD4010-12</td>
<td>40x40x10mm</td>
<td>$9.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD4015-12</td>
<td>40x40x15mm</td>
<td>$11.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD4025-12</td>
<td>40x40x25mm</td>
<td>$13.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD4038-12</td>
<td>40x40x38mm</td>
<td>$16.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifications

- Dimensions (mm): 40x40x10, 40x40x15, 40x40x25, 40x40x38
- Rated Voltage (V): 12
- Start Voltage (V): 0.06
- Input Current (A): 6.1
- Air Flow (CFM): 0.19
- Static Pressure (INCH-H2O): 5.90
- Speed (RPM): 5,200
- Noise Level (dB): 24
- Weight (g): 26

Ball Bearing AC Fans

- Size: 80 x 80 x 38.5mm (3.15 x 3.15 x 1.5")
- Weight: 370 x 10gm (0.82lb)
- Frame/Housing: Aluminum
- Impeller: Glass reinforced thermoplastic UL94V-0
- Bearing Type: Ball Bearing
- Dielectric Strength: 1 minute at 1,500VAC/50-60Hz
- Operating Temp: -20°~+85°C
- Motor Protection: Impedance Protected
- Safety Approvals: Meets UL, CSA, VDE Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH (EACH)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSA8038AC</td>
<td>80x80x38.5</td>
<td>$15.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA1225AC</td>
<td>120x120x25.5</td>
<td>$15.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifications

- Dimensions (mm): 80x80x38.5, 120x120x25.5
- Nominal Voltage (V): 110/120, 110/120
- Frequency (Hz): 50/60, 50/60
- Speed (RPM): 2,500
- Input Power (W): 15/17.5
- Air Flow (CFM): 2,500
- Static Pressure (INCH-H2O): 6.4/2.5
- Noise Level (dB): 31/35
- Weight (g): 25/20

Metal Fan Filter Assemblies

For use with tubexaxial fans. These wire formed fan guards provide extra safety.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FG40-2</td>
<td>Wire Formed Fan Guard for 40mm Fans</td>
<td>$1.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG40-4</td>
<td>Wire Formed Fan Guard for 40mm Fans</td>
<td>$1.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG80-8</td>
<td>Wire Formed Fan Guard for 80mm Fans</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FG120-15A</td>
<td>Wire Formed Fan Guard for 120mm Fans</td>
<td>$2.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plastic Fan Filter Assemblies

These fan filter packages consist of a guard, foam filter media and media retainer for tubexaxial fans. The retainer is easy to install without removing the fan or guard while the foam filter is also simple to clean and change. Use these kits to protect your equipment from airborne contamination and reduce external fan noise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>Plastic Fan Filter Kit for 50mm Fans</td>
<td>$1.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C850</td>
<td>Plastic Fan Filter Kit for 80mm Fans</td>
<td>$2.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V250</td>
<td>Plastic Fan Filter Kit for 52mm Fans</td>
<td>$2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V350</td>
<td>Plastic Fan Filter Kit for 100mm Fans</td>
<td>$2.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fan Power Cord

These 2-Watt, SPT-1, AWG18 x 2C, UL/CSA power cords are designed to provide extra safety for your electronic equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C180</td>
<td>Fan Power Cord</td>
<td>$1.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW LOWER PRICES!!**

**INDUSTRY BEST PRICING!!**

**O.E.M. PRICING!!**

**CHECK IT OUT!!!**
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER KITS

Universal-New Product
This Product includes all the Parts, PC Board, Complete Schematic with Functional Guide. Generates Sync for most Video Applications.
$79.95

Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699
M & G Electronics, P.O. Box 3310, No. Attleboro Mass. 02761

 Anyone implying theft of Cable service will be denied assistance.

NO MASSACHUSETTS SALES!

Tri-Mode Descrambler
This product includes all the parts PC Board and AC Adaptor. NO Enclosure included.
$59.95

SB-3 Descrambler
This Product includes all the Parts, PC Board and AC Adaptor. Enclosure is not included.
$44.95
**Invest a stamp**

**PUEBLO**

**Save a bundle**

For the price of a stamp, you can get the latest edition of the federal government's free Consumer Information Catalog listing more than 200 free or low-cost government publications on topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, education, cars, and much more. Our booklets will help you save money, make money, and spend it a little more wisely.

So stamp out ignorance, and write today for the latest free Catalog. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department SB
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

---

**PUT YOUR PC TO WORK!**

**THIS IS THE MACHINE YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!**

Imagine using your computer to turn 3D CAD drawings into actual working parts! Machine and drill printed circuits directly from blank material. Fabricate intricate mechanical components from raw plastic or aluminum. Route wood to make signs or "digitally" carve three dimensional art objects AND MORE! Sound interesting? You bet it is and with your creativity the sky's the limit! The NEURACTOR CNC-4, 5, 6, & 7 Desktop Manufacturing Systems may be just the edge you need! Utilizing patent pending technology the NEURACTOR CNC kits provide you with machining resolution of .001". All mechanical components are pre-fabricated, pre-machined, plated and painted. The CNC-4+ machines an area approximately 18"x18"x4.6" and includes four 63 oz/in CY-MOTORS. The CNC-5, 6, & 7 (approx. 42"x42"x4.6", 66.75"x66.75"x 6.5" and 66.75"x66.75"x 6.5" respectively) include four 125 oz/in CY-MOTORS. Interface card, 5 amp power supply, 10 pitch steel lead screws, a proprietary Slide Block actuator mechanisms, 4 aluminum linear actuator channels, polished steel guide-rod, toolholder bracket, hardware, etc., are included with each unit. You provide Dremel(tm) Tool or flex-shaft router and work surface.) It's a complete kit! All you do is put it together, calibrate it and TURN IT LOOSE! IF THAT'S NOT EXCITING ENOUGH, WE'RE THROWING IN A FREE, FULL-FEATURED 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH EACH UNIT! CNC-4+r $695 + 29.95 S/H, CNC-5 is $895 + 69.95 S/H, CNC-6 is $995 + 79.95 S/H, CNC-7 is $1195 + $69.95 S/H. We also have MICRO-DRILLS, FLEX-SHAFTS, MILLS, ETCHERS, CHEMICALS, BLANK BOARDS, ETC!  CNC units sold in USA and Canada only, no exports! At these prices, demand is high so please allow 4 weeks minimum for delivery. CALL NOW!

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS**

Best Wholesale Prices in the U.S.A.!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>10-19</th>
<th>20-49</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FX TB</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stealth</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Scientific Atlanta Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Pioneer Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIO Plus</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everquest Converters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stargate Elite Non-Parental</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stargate Elite Parental</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1-800-818-9688**

MD Electronics
875 S. 72nd St. • Omaha, NE 68114

---

**IMAGINE THE POWER!**

WITH FREE 3D CAD SOFTWARE!

starting at **$695!**

**HUUGE! UP TO 6 x 6 FEET!**

**MICRO MACHINING**

U.S. CYBERLAB, 14786 Slate Gap Rd., West Fork, AR 72774 (501) 839-0293

---

January 1996 Popular Electronics

www.americanradiohistory.com
STARGATE SST
- Converters & Descramblers
- All Makes & Models
- Quantity Discounts
- 30-day Money Back Guarantee
- Best Warranties

Order your FREE catalog today!
1-800-643-4258

Show Time Cable
643 N 98th St STE 260
Omaha, NE 68114
COD • MasterCard • Visa • Amex • Discover

Low Cost CAD Software
for the IBM PC and Compilables
Now In Windows™

- Easy to use schematic entry program (SuperCAD) for circuit diagrams, only $149. Includes netlisting, bill of materials, extensive parts libraries, More parts, and automatic wiring available in enhanced CAD package (SuperCAD+) for only $249.
- Powerful, event-driven digital simulator (SuperSIM) allows you to check logic circuitry quickly before actually wiring it up. Works directly within the SuperCAD editor from a pulldown menu and displays results in "logic analyzer" display window. Starting at $149 this is the lowest cost simulator on the market. Support for PALs, a larger library, and a separate interactive logic viewer are available in full-featured SuperSIM+ for only $399. Library parts include TTL, CMOS and ECL devices.
- Circuit board artwork editor and autorouter programs (SuperPCB), starting at $149. Produce high quality artwork directly on dot matrix or laser printers. You can do boards up to 16 layers including surface mount. Includes Gerber and Excellon file output. Autorouter accepts netlists and placement data directly from the SuperCAD schematic editor.
- Low cost combination packages with schematics and PCB design: 2-layer for $399, 16-layer for $649.
- DOS version available.

Write or call for free demo disks:
MENTAL AUTOMATION
5415 - 136th Place S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 641-2141
BBS (206) 641-2846

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

CABLE VIEWERS...get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775
For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT
✦ PRICE
✦ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
✦ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
✦ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
✦ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY - Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!
COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

January 1996, Popular Electronics
C.B.'s
And Removing Electronic Eavesdropping Devices
Spy Scopes
Experienced
Privacy

BOTH SYSTEMS FEATURE:
- Adjustable limits for each channel
- Standard RC -type servos.
The model 352 is a 75-110MHz RF amplifier that connects to monaural FM transmitters and produces a powerful 15-20 watt signal which could broadcast up to 5 miles or more. Transmits both sides of conversation. Any FM radio up to 1.5 mile "diagonal" technique. Uses phone line for long range radios. Goes completely unpowered. MA-100 $25.95

High quality cassette deck plugs directly into telephone jack. Records up to 12 hours of conversations on a single cassette. Recording starts and stops automatically when phone is used. Great for home parties. $199.95

Free shipping! Order or Call

Price includes

5
24
78

Precision Electronics
78-11 Roseda Blvd, Suite 223
Rosedale, CA 93135
(818) 705-3115 • FAX (818) 344 5863
24 hr orderline (800) 555-7746

AC LINE - Voltage Meter
100-140 volts, analog \$185.00

ISOLATION TRANSFORMER
Voltage Range 105-130 volts
5 (volt steps) \$295.00

To Order or Call for the Location of the Nearest Distributor
1-800-523-3696

VECTOR-VID
INSTRUMENT DIVISION

189 Horsham Road
Horsham, PA 19044

GEOMETRIC/ROBOTIC
 MOTION CONTROL SYSTEM

Introducing...
SERVOCON
The perfect 4- and 8-channel PC driven motion control systems that use standard RC-type servos.

Both Systems Feature:
- Standard RS-232 serial interface
- Windows-based control software
- Joystick, mouse, and keyboard input
- Record and playback sequences
- Save and recall recorded sequences
- Adjustable limits for each channel
- Preset start positions for each channel
- Real-time digital display of servo positions

SERVOCON-8 (additional features)
- Merge multiple recorded sequences
- Ability to record and assign macros
- Multiple/continuous replay
- Channel reversing
- Graphical output of servo positions

SERVOCON-4 \$49.95 (reg. $69.95)
SERVOCON-8 \$79.95 (reg. $99.95)
Price includes controller and software.

SUNSHINE

1349 DATA I/O CHIPLABS 4800
799 DATA I/O CHIPLABS 3200
579 EETOOLS ALLMAX
249 XELTEK SUPERPRO (R)
599 LOGICAL DEVICES 3000
599 ADVANTECH PC-UPROG
268 SUNSHINE UNIVERSAL
449 TUP-300 HILO SYSTEMS
449 JDR MCT-EMUP
539 TUP-400 HILO
429 NEEDHAMS EMP-20
679 NEEDHAMS SA-20
139 EETOOLS 1 GANG
199 EETOOLS 4 GANG
48 SUNSHINE 1 GANG
99 SUNSHINE 4 GANG
169 SUNSHINE 8 GANG
349 SUNSHINE 16 GANG

GENERAL DEVICE INSTRUMENTS

(408) 241-7376 Fax 241-6375 BBS 983-1234

THE SALVATION ARMY
Volunteers Welcome

CABLE TV CHANNELS

Programmers

Cable TV Describer/Converter and Magic Box Catalog
Open Every Day!

Call: 800-426-1194 • FAX: 800-366-9662

JENSEN TOOLS INC

7815 South 46th Street
Phoenix AZ 85044-5399

CIRCLE 131 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

January 1996, Popular Electronics

BE A LOCKSMITH!

Home study. Learn lockpicking for a great career, or to start your own at-home business.

Free Literature: 800-223-4542

The School of Locksmithing, Dept. LK341
P.O. Box 6654 Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328

www.americanradiohistory.com
Cable TV Descramblers

Never rent again! Save $100's on premium Cable TV Descramblers & Converters compatible with Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Pioneer, Tocam and More! Get your high prices and call us now! We GUARANTEE to make & MODEL of your area's cable box ready. GUARANTEED to work in your area! We warrant and stand by our work. Call today at 1-800-782-7214.

Universal Descrambler
NEW PRODUCT

UNIVERSAL 5000
$199.95

Our fully assembled product is factory tested and GUARANTEED to work on your system.

MODEL 4000 KIT
$79.95

The 4000 KIT comes with all the electronic parts and our CAD designed PC board. We provide parts list, full schematic, wiring diagram and tutorial.

MODEL 4000A Enclosure
$44.95

The 4000A Enclosure will provide the hobbyist, who has our 4000 KIT, a custom enclosure, AC adaptor and finish accessories to enclose their kit.

MODEL 4000 And 5000 Features

- The latest in Video Amplification Technology.
- New clocking circuits to stabilize color and picture performance.
- The most advanced picture locking circuitry.
- Inverted Video Option is available.
- NO CONVERTER BOX is necessary.

The Halcyon Group 1-800-664-6999

Cable TV Technologies

P.O. Box 421, Batavia, OH 45103

Caller Block
Connects between your telephone and its wall jack, and prevents the phone from ringing unless the calling party is one which you've entered into memory using your touch-tone phone. Your answering machine can handle all other calls. Change between two separate directories of callers with a simple flip of a switch. $46.00

Telephone Caller ID
Connects to telephone wall jack. Shows the telephone number of the calling party along with the time of day the call was received, on a 16x1 character LCD display. Stores the info from the last five calls in memory. Complete stand alone, no computer Interface needed. $52.50

Telephone Call Restrictor
Connects to telephone wall jack. Disables all phones on the line if attempting to either: dial a number that has not been stored in memory 'Block Mode' or, dial a number that has not been stored in memory 'Allow Mode'. Use touch-tone phone to enter telephone numbers into memory, and choose mode. Program from any phone on the line using your password. $35.00

50 MHz Frequency Counter
Finds frequency from 1 Hz to 50 MHz and displays it on a 16x1 character LCD display. Auto-range feature provides flourescent decimal point and automatically adjusts the correct suffix (Hz, KHz, MHz). Microcontroller based, very few additional components. $48.50

FREE catalog and construction plans for any of these kits (limit two) Call 513-752-0279

DTMf Decoder/Logger
Tracks and records the data patterns emitted by standard infrared remote control systems used by TVs, VCR's, Stereos, etc. Lets you control all your electronic projects with your TV remote. Seven individual I/O pins can be assigned to any button on your remote, and can be configured for either 'toggle' or 'momentary' action. $32.00

Vocal Filter
An audio device which can be used with a home component stereo system, to filter out the main vocal sound track from standard stereo recordings (CD, tape, record or FM), leaving the background music to sing along with. Produce your own karaoke tapes. $40.00

IR Remote Control Receiver
Leans and records the data patterns emitted by standard infrared remote control systems. $25.00

Telephone Scrambler
Scrambles your voice before sending it over the telephone line, and descrambles it on the other end. Connects between your telephone and wall jack. No modifications are required to your telephone. Full duplex operation. $43.00

Be a PC repair expert!

Approved home study. Learn to troubleshoot, repair, install, upgrade, and service computers. Free literature: 800-223-4542

January 1996, Popular Electronics
NOW MAKE AN EXTRA $600
PART TIME WEEKENDS - UP TO $2,000 A WEEK FULL TIME
IN Explosive SATELLITE DISH TV/ELECTRONICS FIELD!

Hottest Career Opportunity Since Invention of the VCR!

See How Fast The Money Rolls in!

Part Time: Here's What You Can Earn over a Typical Weekend:
Install 2 Satellite dish systems at $200  = $400
Repair 4 TVs at $50 each  = $200
Total Weekend Income  = $600

Full Time: Working Just Five Days a Week You Could Easily Earn:
Install 5 Satellite dish systems at $200  = $1,000
Repair 10 TVs, average $50 each  = $500
Clean and adjust 10 CD players, average $35 each  = $350
Service 2 Home entertainment centers at $75  = $150
Total Weekly Income  = $2,000

In addition you can make big extra profits on other supplies you furnish!

Get in THE FAST LANE on the NEW "INFORMATION SUPERHIGHWAY" Everyone's Talking About!

It's exciting! It's gigantic! The technology of tomorrow is here today! You've been reading and hearing about the amazing Information Superhighway. It's so new that few technicians are equipped to service this fast emerging field! Foley-Belsaw gives you Satellite dish technology (including new mini-dish) along with the electronic expertise you need to make big money servicing TVs and other electronic equipment.

Be your own boss! It's quick and easy to become an expert at home in your spare time. Earn really BIG money adjusting, installing and repairing: Satellite dish systems - TVs - Amplifiers - CD players - AM/FM tuners - Home entertainment centers. Every home, every business, every office in your area desperately needs your expertise! Your timing just couldn't be better! Never before and probably never again will you have a ground-floor opportunity like this to get into a booming business of your own, make really big money starting right away, be your own boss and enjoy financial freedom and security. The fact you're reading this message shows you're smart enough to realize this!

Satellite dish/TV/Electronics is easy to learn in your spare time at home. This modern, practical hands-on course combines simple step-by-step lessons with easy-to-follow video cassette guidance. No special experience or electronics background is necessary. Just average mechanical aptitude and the ability to follow simple A-B-C repair procedures that are clearly outlined for you.

And when you complete the course you will receive Foley-Belsaw's official diploma attesting to your expertise.

30-DAY NO RISK TRIAL
Send for details

Send coupon today for FREE Fact Kit. No obligation.

Don't miss out on this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. Send in the coupon NOW. Get all the facts and study them in the privacy of your own home. There's absolutely no obligation and no salesman will call on you. So don't delay. Mail the coupon today!

MAIL TODAY FOR FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE

Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Road
Kansas City, MO 64120-1395

YES! Without obligation send free information kit so I can learn how to become a professional Satellite Dish/TV/Electronics Specialist, in order to earn high extra income. Dept. 31194

NO CRZ Repair-Unlimited profits in this growing field. Dept. 62420

Interested in an exciting, money making career in Computer Repair, Maintenance and Upgrade? Dept. 64317

Personal Computer Programming-Learn fast at low cost for big earnings. Dept. 35142

Name __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________ State ______ Zip

Call toll-free 1-800-487-2100

January 1996, Popular Electronics
PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

FIBER-Optic projects — Swing into the new technology by assembling tried and true projects ranging from basic educational to full blown Fiber-Optic Pro-
jects only $9.95 (price includes shipping) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY, Inc., PO Box 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240.

BUILD — five-digit, ohms, capacitance, frequency, pulse, multimeter. Board and instructions $9.95. BAGNALL ELECTRONICS, 179 May, Fairfield, CT 06440.

ALL- in-one catalog. AM/FM/am/spy, transmitters, amplifiers, receivers. Voice scramblers/dis-
guisers, audio, TV, Tesla coils, plans, “secret” books, kits, imports, exports and more. Start your own licensed or unlicensed radio station, 60 full pages for $1.00. PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL, PO Box 130-Ht, Paradise, CA 95967.

FIBER optic educational experiments kit includes: Tutorial, w/experiments, 40ft fiber asso-
mits, + cutting tool. $19.95 + S/H (608) 468-1660.

HOBBYIST circuits — Remote room monitor, tone decoder, long distance circuit control. Simple unusual experiments for the novice. Catalog $2.00 — GARRETT PLANS, PO Box 155, Jamesburg, NJ 08831.

CRYSTAL Set Handbook — Visit antiquity by building your own crystal radio. Assemble a “Quaker Oats” rig, wind coils and work and make it look like the 1920’s! Only $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping and handling. CLAGK INC., PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735, US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.

HEATH COMPANY is selling photocopies of most Heathkit manuals. Only authorized source for copyright manuals. Phone: (616) 925-5899, 8-4 ET.

UNIVERSAL remote control systems infrared, RF, miniature transmitters, receivers. Items for newbies, technician or professional. Control your home and vehicle control. Automate anything. Free catalog. INVENTIVE SOLUTIONS, PO Box 8, Stratford, NY 14780.

NIGHT Vision kits. And brand name U.S. and foreign in domestic. Complete kits include all necessary components to build your own night vision scope. Save $. U.S. Military Intensifiers, I.R., foreign and more. Call or write: NEWS INC., 320 Main Street, Box 1088, Sturbridge, MA 01566. Or (508) 347-7238 10-4am EST.

FUELLESS Engine Generator 250 HP of free energy by using science! Free catalog. CREATIVE SCIENCE’S, Box 8001, New Albany, IN 47150.

GREEN Thumb alert — Electronics enters the garden! New exciting points because gardeners can build simple gadgets to promote suc-
cess where the elements work against you. Some of the projects are: over-under temperature monitoring, dusk/dawn switching, automatic plant watering, warming cables, etc. "Electronic Proj-
ects for the Garden" only $9.95 (price includes shipping ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY TO-
DAY, Inc., PO Box 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

FREE catalog. Amiga, C64/128, IBM. Chips, ICs, parts, quality electronics. JSP, SSF, CA 94085-5060, 24hrs. (415) 871-5158.

SECURITY

SURVEILLANCE Privacy security protection. Catalog $5.00. SPY EMPORIUM, 6665 Hilicraft 414, Hialeah, FL 33013. (713) 774-1000.

Electronic sales of security systems for home, apartment, or business, will send informa-
tion, call (812) 295-4240.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

TOP dollar for gold plated IC's boards, electronic scrap. RON, (817) 838-3611 TX area.

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

VIDEOEPIpher II descrambling manual. Schematic, video and audio. Explains DES, EPPROM, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) $16.95. $2.00 postage. Schematics for Videopicher II Plus, $20.00. Schematics for Videopicher II 032, $15.00. Software to copy and alter EPPROM codes, $25.00. VCP II Plus EPPROM, binary and source code, $30.00. CABLETRONICS, Box 30025PE, Bethesda, MD 20824.

IMPROVE Satellite picture quality. Focus Max-
imizerTM is a diagnostic tool that quickly opti-
mizes dish to feedhorn performance. Works with-
Chapparral style feedhorns. $29.50 delivered. Free brochure on request. EMAIL: Water Elec-
drical.com, WATERSHED ELECTRONIC DE-
VELOPMENT, Visa/MC orders: 1 (800) 756-7854.

SATELLITE Radio Book and Guide. New book covers all audio services, SCP, subcarriers, FM scintillate, press services, weather ser-
vice. Simple how-to-receive instructions. $16.95 plus $3.00 Priority Mail. UNIVERSAL ELECT-
RONICS, 4555 Groves Road, #12, Columbus, OH 43232, (614) 885-4605.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

THE Case Against Patents. Thoroughly tested and proven alternatives that work in the real world. $28.50. SYNERGETICS PRESS, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (520) 428-4073, Visa/MC.

T.V. notch filters, free brochure, MICROHINC, Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063. (305) 752-9202.

CABLE descramblers and test turn-on kits available for most makes and models. No catalog, no num-
ber equals your lowest price. Call others, then compare our prices! We pay cash for unwanted cable boxes. No Florida sales. (305) 425-0751.

57 Electronic Journals. How to get free subscrip-
tions. $5.00. CABLETRONICS, Box 30025PE, Bethesda, MD 20824.

RADAR Jammer — Complete with schematics, parts list. Catalog $2.00. LEROUX, PO Box 9000-164, Seal Beach, CA 90740.

PUBLICATIONS An ANYBODY! Anybody can build a descrambler! Anybody can own licensed or unlicensed radio station, ALL-
in-one catalog $4.00 for shipping and handling. CABLETRONICS, Box 240, NY 11762-0240.

TEST EQUIPMENT

FLUORESCENCE TEST EQUIPMENT

FLUORESCENCE TEST EQUIPMENT

FLUORESCENCE TEST EQUIPMENT

FLUORESCENCE TEST EQUIPMENT

FLUORESCENCE TEST EQUIPMENT
This could be a best seller.

But it’s free.

You can’t buy the Consumer Information Catalog anywhere. But you can send for it, free!

It’s your guide to more than 200 free or low-cost government publications about getting federal benefits, finding jobs, staying healthy, buying a home, educating your children, saving and investing, and more.

Send today for your latest free Consumer Information Catalog. The Catalog is free. The information is priceless.

Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department BEST
Pueblo, Colorado 81009
ELECTRICIAN’S odd-ess or TV. DNR2-KIT PRICE $95.00 line level signal by Home study. Maintain CABLE (504) 482-3017.

SECRET cable descriptors! Build your own descrambler for cable and subscription TV, instructions, schematics for SASSI, gated sync, sinewave, some free methods (HBO, Cin- emax, Showtime, UHF, Adult) $12.95, $2.00 postage. CABLETRONICS, Box 305020E, Bethesda, MD 20824.

BASEBAND Video Explained. Discover what a Baseband Signal is and how it’s constructed. Learn the advantages of doing things the “Base- band” Way. $10.00. Visa/MC/Amex. ELECTRONIC, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70114. (504) 482-3017.

CALL QUALITY for all your cable needs! Converters, descramblers, filters, cubes, etc! M90’s, stealth, pic, more. Tired of paying high rental charges for your equipment? Call us now! 1 (800) 72-BOXES.

CABLE TV test chips for Jerrold, Tocom, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta, etc... Quick installa- tion! New multi-mode modules available. Prices from $5.00 each. 1 (800) 786-9025.

LEARN how to repair VCR’s! Home study. Learn low-overhead, high-profit repair step by step. Start a great career or open your own business. Free career literature: 800-223-4542

BE AN ELECTRICIAN! Home study. Install and maintain electrical systems, wiring, utilities, phones, and more. Free literature: 800-223-4542

DYNAMIC NOISE REDUCTION

Employs National’s patented psychoacoustic noise masking and adaptive filter to reduce the system noise by 10 dB. Works without encoded material, on any line level signal - disc, tape, FM, or TV. DNR-2-KIT PRICE $95.00

VISTA P.O. BOX 1425 BOLINGBROOK, IL 60440

LED-TRIC CHRISTMAS TREE

Eighteen multicolored superbright LEDs create random twinkling of light on this 7 inch tall tree. The 3-D branches are snow capped with the white silkscreen. Operates one month on two alkaline batteries which are included. XMAS-KIT PRICE $35.50

PORTABLE pocket sized sound meter with a continuous 30-120 dB range displayed on ten bar LED graph. 2-3 dB resolution with display dithering. Response like the human ear with A-weighting and slow average. Alkaline 9V batt. included. NOISE-KIT $48.00

FREE CATALOG CALL (708) 378-5534

NOISE SURVEY METER

FREE CATALOG CALL (708) 378-5534

CABLE EQUIP. REPLACE ALL MODELS MONEY BACK GUAR. 1 YR. WARR, FREE CAT. LOW PRICES - AVOID RENT FEES 1-800-243-3967 SKYLINE SYSTEMS INC. 114 S. Euclid Ave. Park Ridge, IL 60068


REVOLUTIONARY technology does all boxes - for free catalog please call MEGA 1 (800) 676-6342.
DIGITAL VOICE RECORDERS

- Record up to 218 seconds
- 1 to 8 messages
- High quality speech 12 bit
- Switch-closure actuation
- Sample rates up to 20Khz
- On-board backup
- Direct speaker output
- Wide operating range
- Small size 2.6" X 2.6"
- Made in U.S.A.

Call or write for more information
OEM price and delivery available
Custom designs and enclosures
Single unit price $149.00 plus s/h
Quantity pricing as low as $99.00

GETTECH, Inc.
402 Riley Road, New Windsor, NY 12553
(914) 564-5347
Specifications and price subject to change.

CABLE DIRECT
CONVERTERS
DESCRAMBLERS
VIDEO StABILIZERS
FILTERS

Now you can tune-in your favorite cable TV programming and SAVE $100'S - EVEN $1000'S on premium CABLE TV equipment.

MODERN ELECTRONICS
1-800-906-6664
2125 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130

Parts Express is proud to announce that we now stock the complete line of replacement semiconductors. NTE has been supplying the electronics industry with top notch replacement parts for over 15 years. All NTE products meet or exceed industry specifications and offer an exclusive 2 year manufacturer warranty. We also offer a complete line of parts for the service repair industry. Test equipment, loudspeakers, video and audio heads, magnetrons, belts, idler assemblies, tools, soldering equipment, just to name some of the 12,000 items we stock. Ask about our new dealer program for resellers. Call toll free for a copy of our FREE 212 page catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-338-0531
Parts Express 340 B First St. Dayton, Ohio 45402-1257
Phone: 513-222-0173 Fax: 513-222-1644

CIRCUIT 148 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radiotelephone - Radiotelegraph

FCC Commercial License

Why Take Chances?
Discover how easy it is to pass the exams. Study with the most current materials available. Our Homestudy Guides, Audio, Video or PC "Q&A" pools make it so fast, easy and inexpensive. No college or experience needed. The new commercial FCC exams have been revised, covering updated Aviation, Marine, Radar, Microwave, New Rules & Regs, Digital Circuitry & more. We feature the Popular "Complete Electronic Career Guide" 1000's of satisfied customers Guarantee to pass or money back. Send for FREE DETAILS or call 1-800-800-7588
WPT Publications
4701 N.E. 47th Street
Vancouver, WA 98661

Name ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City _______ St ______ Zip _______

1-800-800-7588
### ADVERTISING INDEX

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS** magazine does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Free Information No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 Ace Communications</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>KDE EElectronics</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163 Advantage Instruments</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Learn, Inc.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Alfa Electronics</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>M&amp;G Electronics</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 All Electronics</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>MCM Electronics</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen Engineering</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>MD Electronics</td>
<td>91, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allison Technology</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Mega Electronics</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allstar Electronics</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Mendelsohn's</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 AMC Sales</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Mental Automation</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andromeda Research</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>MicroCode Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Electrical Supply</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Modern Electronics</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Bel Merit</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Mondo-tronics</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Feather</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Mouser Electronics</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;L Electronics</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>NRI Schools</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 C&amp;S Sales</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>Optoelectronics</td>
<td>CV4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Specialties</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Parts Express</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAGGK, Inc.</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>PC Boards</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Inst. of Electronics 25, 53</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>Phillips Tech</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Productions</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Prairie Digital Inc.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comrad Industries CV3, 7, 71</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Precision Awareness Pub.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumertronics</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybernation</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Equipment Bank</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Protech Dist. Inc.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137 Electronic Rainbow</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Scientific Systems Designs</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Tech. Today</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Self-Reliance Co. Inc.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley-Belsaw Institute</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Show Time</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Electronics</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Silicon Valley Surplus</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotronic Corporation</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Skyvision</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Device Instruments</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Tab Books</td>
<td>21, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get-Tech Inc.</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>UCANDO Videos</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Grantham College of Engineering 3</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>US Cyberlab</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf Electronics Inc.</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Vision Electronics</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haleyon Group</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Vista</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Automation Systems</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Wavetek Corp.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Unlimited</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Weeder Technologies</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Image Technologies CV2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Weka Publishing</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intronics</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>WPT Publications</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131 Jensen Tools</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Xandi Electronics</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

**EAST/SOUTHEAST**

Stanley Levitan  
Eastern Sales  
1 Overlook Ave.  
Great Neck, NY 11021-3750  
1-516-487-9357, 1-516-293-3000  
Fax 1-516-487-8402

**MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Oklahoma, Colorado, Arizona**

Ralph Bergen  
Midwest Sales  
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300  
Northfield, IL 60093-1214  
1-708-446-1444  
Fax 1-708-559-0562

**PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States**

Anita Bartman  
Hutch Looney & Assoc., Inc.  
6310 San Vicente Blvd.  
Suite 360  
Los Angeles, CA 90048-5426  
1-213-931-3444  
Fax 1-213-931-7309

Gernsback Publications, Inc.  
500 Bi-County Blvd.  
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3631  
1-(516) 293-3000

Larry Stockler, EHF/CET  
President  
Christina Estrada  
Assistant to the President  
For Advertising ONLY  
1-516-293-3000  
Fax 1-516-293-3115  
Larry Stockler  
publisher  
Arlene Fishman  
advertising director  
Denise Muller  
advertising assistant  
Adria Coren  
credit manager  
Subscription/  
Customer Service/  
Order Entry  
1-800-827-0383  
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST
New breakthrough clones TV signals and sends them to any other TV in your home

Recoton's new development duplicates cable, TV, VCR and satellite signals and transmits them...without any wires!

Wireless Video Breakthrough...

Cable. Broadcast cable channels, even premium channels, to other TVs in your home that are not wired for cable.

Videos. Transmit signals from one VCR to any room, even if someone is watching TV in the room that the VCR is in.

Satellite programs. Watch satellite programs throughout your home without stringing miles of cable everywhere.

Live video. View home videos as you film them or turn your camcorder into a security camera.

Network programs. If the main TV is hooked up to an antenna, you can broadcast its clear signal to all the others.

Recoton's wireless video broadcasting system clones the accessories (cable, satellite, VCR, etc.) of one TV and broadcasts it to any other TV in your home...without wires!

One transmitter, unlimited receivers. One transmitter will operate an unlimited number of receivers. This means that a transmitter in the den can send signals to a TV in the living room, kitchen, bedroom and anywhere else you may have a TV. Recoton puts your favorite programs where you want them most.

Unlimited choices. Since the broadcasting system uses the latest in 900 MHz frequency signals, there is no time-consuming or complicated wiring. The receiver can be easily moved from one television to another. The transmitter will also broadcast to multiple receivers, so you can watch the same program on multiple TVs simultaneously. The transmitter connects to the source TV; the receivers simply connect to the others.

Exclusive factory-direct offer. With this breakthrough in home video broadcasting technology, you can have the convenience of your own personal wireless broadcasting system for a fraction of the cost of owning your own TV station. For a limited time only, we are offering Recoton's wireless video broadcasting system (one transmitter and one receiver) for the low price of $99. You can order additional receivers for other TVs for just $9 each.

Risk-free offer. The wireless video broadcasting system by Recoton is backed by Comtrad's exclusive risk-free home trial. Try it, and if you are not completely satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a full "No Questions Asked" refund. It also comes with a 90-day manufacturer's limited warranty. Most orders are processed within 72 hours and shipped UPS.

Video Broadcasting System $99 9% S&H includes one transmitter and one receiver

Additional receivers (each) $59 9% S&H

Please mention promotional code 173-PL-6643.

For fastest service, call toll-free 24 hours a day

800-704-1201

To order by mail, send check or money order for the total amount including S&H (VA residents include 4.5% sales tax). Or charge it to your credit card by enclosing your account number and expiration date.
If searching out RF signals is your thing, then the R10 Interceptor is the answer. The R10 searches out nearfield signals and locks on in less than a second. It provides a shield of protection that no RF signal can penetrate without being detected. Unlike scanners and receivers that must be tuned to a specific frequency or scanned through a fixed frequency range, the INTERCEPTOR will provide an exciting new dimension in recreational monitoring with near instant response to strong signals. Communications monitoring hobbyists will be able to take the R10 on cruise ships, to military bases, theme parks, zoos, airports, to space shuttle launches, parades, sporting events, car races and anywhere two way FM communications is used. • Check Deviation with 10K or 100K range • Check Relative signal strength • Continuous 30MHz-2GHz coverage in less than 1 second • Built in Speaker • Thumb wheel volume and squelch control • Supplied with telescoping whip antenna, Internal NiCad battery pack, and an AC charger.

R20 INTERCEPTOR

The R20 is a compact RF signal strength detector with a 10 segment bargraph display. There is also an audio output from the detector for monitoring AM communications. The audio output is useful for room sweeps where in close proximity to a transmitter a quieting effect can be heard due to detector saturation. • The 10 segment LED bargraph responds to all RF signals with nominal 3dB increments • Pocket sized with built in telescoping whip antenna • 9 volt battery operation • Monitor Aircraft, CB, AM Broadcast transmissions • Check Microwave oven leakage • Wide 0.5MHz-2.5GHz range

R20 $119.00  R10 $299.00

OptoElectronics

5821 N.E. 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33334

Contact Factory for shipping prices. Visa, MasterCard, & C.O.D. (Cash or Money Order Only)

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

ORDER LINE: 800-327-5912  TEL. 305-771-2050  FAX 305-771-2052

CIRCLE 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com